# DESIGN OF A PLANT TO PRODUCE FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND POUNDS PER YEAR OF PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE VIA VAPOUR PHASE OXIDATION OF O- XYLENE 

## BY

IGBAOFO LINUS IMOENEGAMEH
2001/ 11542EH

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL
ENGINEERING
FEDERAL UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY,
MINNA, NIGERIA

NOVEMBER, 2007

DESIGN OF A PLANT TO PRODUCE FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND POUNDS PER YEAR OF PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE VIA VAPOUR PHASE OXIDATION OF O- XYLENE

## BY

IGBAOFO LINUS IMOENEGAMEH
2001/11542EH

A DESIGN PROJECT SUBMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY, FEDERAL UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, MINNA, NIGER STATE, NIGERIA. IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (B.ENG) DEGREE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that this project work was carried out by me under the supervision of Engr.M.U. Garba and Engr. Habib Uthman of the Department of Chemical Engineering. This project is a record of my own personal research work and all the information from the published work of others is duly acknowledged by way of reference.

## CERTIFICATION

This is to certify that this research project titled " Design of a plant to produce four hundred thousand pound per year of phthalic anhydride via vapour phase oxidation of oxylene"' was carried out by IGBAOFO LINUS .I. and submitted to the Department of Chemical Engineering, School of Engineering and Engineering Technology, Federal University of Technology, Minna, Niger state, in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) Degree in Chemical Engineering.


Engr. M.U. Garba


Date
Dr. M.O. Edoga
(HEAD OF DEPARTMENT)

## EXTERNAL EXAMINER

## DEDICATION

This design work is dedicated to God Almighty who has been the source of my strength and inspiration in this journey of life.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

All praise to God Almighty who has been the source of my inspiration and strength in this journey of life

My special gratitude goes to my diligent supervisors, Engr. M.U. Garba and Engr. U. Habibu, without whom this work would not be complete.

My sincere appreciation goes to the Dean of the School of Engineering and Engineering Technology, Prof. (Engr) J.O Odigure, for the special role he played in making this work a reality and the entire efforts of all lecturers of chemical engineering department.


#### Abstract

This project work was carried out to design a plant that has the capacity to produce 400,000 pound/year of phthalic anhydride. The technology chosen for the process is the vapor phase oxidation of ortho-xylene using vanadium V oxide catalyst. The cost analysis carried out after the design predicts a total investment requirement of $¥ 260$ 200,000 per year an annual profit after tax (PAT) of $£ 6,860,000$ per year and a pay back period of 13 years for the proposed plant.


## TABLE OF CONTENT

Page
Cover page ..... i
Title page ..... ii
List of group members ..... iii
Declaration ..... iv
Certification ..... v
Acknowledgment ..... vi
Abstract ..... vii
Table of content ..... viii
CHAPTER ONE
1.0 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Aims/Objective ..... 1
1.2 Methodology and Scope of work ..... 1
CHAPTER TWO
2.0 LITERATURE SURVEY ..... 3
2.1 Raw Material ..... 3
2.1.1 Ortho-Xylene ..... 3
2.1.2 Physical Properties ..... 4
2.1.3 Chemical Properties ..... 5
2.2 Phthalic Anhydride ..... 5
2.3 Technology of production ..... 9
2.3.1 Production of Phthalic Anhydride from Naphthalene ..... 9
2.3.2 Production of Phthalic Anhydride O-Xylene ..... 12
2.3.2.1 Process Details ..... 13
2.3.2.2 Equipments ..... 13
2.3.2.3 Economic Analysis ..... 14
CHAPTER THREE
3.0 Material balance ..... 15
CHAPTER FOUR
4.0 ENERGY BALANCE ..... 57
4.1 Thermodynamics Properties ..... 57
4.1.1 Heat Capacity Coefficient ..... 57
4.2 Energy Balances Calculations ..... 59
CHAPTER FIVE
FLOW SHEET
CHAPTER SIX
6.0 Condensers Design ..... 81
6.1 Distillation Column I Design ..... 89
6.1.2 Distillation Column II Design ..... 104
6.2 Fluidized Bed / Packed Bed Reactor Design ..... 118
6.3 Design of Furnace ..... 126
6.4 Pump Sizing ..... 153
6.5 Sizing of Storage Tank ..... 172
CHAPTER SEVEN
7.0 REACTOR/EQUIPMENT OPTIMIZATION ..... 180
7.1 Reactor Optimization ..... 181
7.1.1 Optimizing the reactor by Determining Conversions at Various Thermodynamics conditions ..... 180
7.1:2 Optimization of conversion by Using the Principle of Minimizing the Length and Diameter ..... 184
CHAPTER EIGHT
8.0 SAFETY AND QUALITY CONTROL ..... 188
8.1 Safety ..... 188
8.1.1 Hazards in Phthalic Plant ..... 188
8.1.1.1 Inventory ..... 188
8.1.2 Identification of Hazards ..... 189
8.1.3 Safety Measures ..... 190
8.1.4 Strategies for safer Process Design ..... 191
8.1.5 Safety Design via Risk Mapping ..... 191
8.2 Quality Control ..... 192
8.2.1 Quality Assurance ..... 192
8.2.1.1 Principles of Quality Assurance ..... 192
8.2.1.2 Quality Management ..... 193
CHAPTER NINE
9.1 Process Control and Instrumentation ..... 194
9.2 Objectives of Control ..... 194
9.3 Control Systems and Loops ..... 194
CHAPTER TEN
10.0 Environmental Acceptability ..... 199
10.1 Environmental consideration ..... 200
CHAPTER ELEVEN
11.0 Start Up and Shut Down Procedure ..... 202
11.1 Start Up Procedures ..... 202
11.2 Shut Down procedures ..... 203
11.2.1 Emergency Shut Down of Plant ..... 203
11.2.2 Start Up After Emergency Shut Down ..... 204
CHAPTER TWELVE
12.0 Site for Plant Location ..... 205
12.1 Factors Considered for Site and Plant Location ..... 207
12.2 Environmental impacts and Effluent Disposal ..... 207
12.3 Local Community Considerations ..... 207
12.4 Availability of Suitable Land (Site Consideration) ..... 208
12.5 Climate ..... 208
12.6 Political and Strategic Considerations ..... 208
12.7 Availability of Raw Materials ..... 208
12.8 Transport ..... 208
CHAPTER THIRTEEN
13.0 Ecohamic Analysis ..... 210
13.1 Introduction ..... 210
13.2 Calculation of Fixed Capital Investment ..... 211
13.2.1 Calculation of Total Investment cost ..... 213
13.2.2 Fixed Capital Investment ..... 218
13.2.3 Working Capital Investment ..... 218
13.2.4 Total capital Investment ..... 219
13.3 Operating costs ..... 219
13.3.1 Fixed Operating Cost ..... 220
13.3.2 Variable Operating Cost ..... 225
13.4 Revenue Expectations ..... 225
13.5 Pay Back Period ..... 227
13.6 Return on Investment ..... 228
CHAPTER FOURTEEN
CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION
14.0 Conclusion ..... 229
14.1 Recommendation ..... 229
REFERENCES ..... 231

## CHAPTER ONE

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Phthalic anhydride is a white crystalline solid which is the first in the series of cyclic anhydride. In the molten state, it is white liquid which resembles water. Although it's normal boiling point is $280^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and its normal boiling point is $13{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The vapour has a strong tendency to exist at temperatures below the boiling point and to sublime. It is toxic at low levels ( 2 ppm ) a severe skin irritant and can form explosive mixture with air at concentrations 1.7 to $10.5 \%$.

Orthoxylene is now the the primary feed material, having replaced maphthalene in the 1970s. A fixed bed catalytic oxidation process using air is preferred by most current manufacturers. The principal use is for the production of plastics from vinyl chloride Phthalate esters, which function as plasticizers, are derived from Phthalic anhydride. Phthalic anhydride has another major use in the production of polyester resins and other minor uses in the production of alkyd resins used in pains and lacquers, certain dyes (anthraquinone, phthalein, rhodamine, phthalocyanine, fluorescein, and xanthene dyes), insect repellents, and urethane polyester polyols. It has also been used as a rubber scorch inhibitor and retarder.

The production of Phthalic anhydride consists of two main steps:
i. Catalytic oxidation of orthoxyle using oxygen in air.
ii. Purification of the reaction products to obtain Phthatic anhydride.

## Aims and Objectives

The aim of the project is to design a plant that would have the capacity to produce $400,000 \mathrm{lb}$ / year of phthalic anhydride from controlled catalytic oxidation of o-xylene at a minimum cost of equipment design and all that it entails for optimization and efficient performance of the plant

### 1.2 Methodology and scope of work

The design of the plant is a mathematical work which can be done with the aid of scientific calculator but this is rather tasking. With advancements in technology, computer software applications have developed in order to achieve efficiency with respect to time and accuracy.

Math $(A D$ is used for carrying out calculations, the AutoCAD is used for drawing the flow diagrams.

## CHAP'IER TWO

### 2.0 LITERATURE SURVEY

### 2.1 Raw Materials

The principal raw material used in the production of Phthalic anhydride are orthoxylene and oxygen.

### 2.1.1 Ortho-xylene

Xylenes and ethyl benzenes are $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ benzene homologues with the molecular formula $\mathrm{C} 8 \mathrm{H10}$. The three-xylene isomers are ortho-xylene (o-xylene), meta-xylene (mxylene) and para-xylene ( $p$-xylene, , which differ in the positions of the two-methyl groups on the benzene ring. The term mixed xylenes describes a mixture of ethyl benzene and the three xylenes isomers. Mixed xylenes are largely derived from petroleum.

Ethyl benzene is always present, except in the small amount of xylenes produced by toluene disproportionation. Ethyl benzene is diluents, which can accumulate in the recycle processing schemes, and hence has a strong impact on the separation of the individual xylene isomers.

The demand for gasoline far surpasses that for petrochemicals. Gasoline contains $24 \%$ aromatic material. Thus, the demand for mixed xylenes for petrochemicals use is strongly influenced by the demand for gasoline. By-product credits have a decisive impact on the production economics of the individual isomers. Xylene serve as an indicator of the nation's petrochemical prowess since its close link to petrochemical production ensures that its supply is intertwined with the production of other chemicals. However, it is not as important as many other products of the chemical industry. Therefore, the main problems faced by market analysts looking at the xylenes business are projecting the future growth in this field. Virgin xylenes are available in plenty and are in most cases directly processed to give pure forms of the isomers. However, the xylene separations are complicated by the fact that the physical and the chemical properties of the isomers are similar. This necessitates the use of other expensive procedures and the use of distillation columns to
separated in the petrochemical refinery. The C8 aromatic cut is sent through many processing stages to finally obtain individual isomers of high purity. The Indian scenario for xylenes reveals an expanding market, with the leading petrochemical companies like reliance industries running xylene separation plants

Production of p - xylene and 0 - xylene is mainly a separation of the above isomers from a $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ cut from various sources of virgin xylene, i.e. petroleum sources, which includes catalytic reformate or pyrolysis gasoline and a minor chunk as a coke oven byproduct. The other source is toluene dispropertionation. Toluene disproportionation is defined as the process in which two moles of toluene are converted to one mole of benzene and one mole of xylenes (the ratio however can be altered). Xylenes obtained by this method are more expensive than by the conventional routes but have significant feedstock advantages when recovering o -and p - xylene isomers.

### 2.1.2 Physical properties

Because of their similar structure, the three xylenes and the isomeric ethyl benzene exhibit similar properties. The distillation characteristics of the C 8 aromatic compounds are of considerable importance.

O -xylene is more readily separated from m -xylene because of a $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ difference in boiling point. The difference in freezing point between the p-xylene and other C8 aromatic compounds is utilized for p -xylene separation. The critical compression ratios are 14.2, 13.6, and 9.6 for p -xylene, m -xylene and $o$-xylene respectively. The research octane values are $113,116.4,117.5$ and 107.4 for Ethyl benzene, $p$-xylene, m-xylene and oxylene respectively.

The physical properties of these compounds are summarized as follows:
Table 2.1: Physical Properties of Xylene

| Molectar <br> weight | 106.167 | 106.167 | 106.167 | 106.167 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Density 6 <br> $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ | 0.8610 | 0.8642 | 0.8802 | 0.8671 |
| Boiling point <br> ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 138.37 | 139.12 | 144.41 | 136.19 |
| Freezing point <br> ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 13.263 | -17.872 | -25.182 | -94.975 |
| Refractive | 1.4958 | 1.4971 | 1.5054 | 1.4959 |

### 2.1.2 Chemical Properties

Reactions involving the position of the alkyl substituents: These reactions include isomerization, disproportionation and dealkylation. Acids catalyze the interconversion of the three-xylene isomers. Xylenes isomerize to near equilibrium levels in a hydrogen fluoride - boron trifluoride system with low boron trifluoride concentrations. Isomerization at lower temperatures produces more p-xylene and o-xylene.

### 2.2 Phthalic Anydride

Phthalic anhydride (PAN) production in the United States in 1972 was 0.9 billion pounds per year; this total is estimated to increase to 2.2 billion pounds per year by 1985 . Of the current production, 50 percent is used for plasticizers, 25 percent for alkyd resins, 20 percent for unsaturated polyester resins, and 5 percent for miscellaneous and exports. PAN is produced by catalytic oxidation of either orthoxylene or naphthalene. Since naphthalene is a higher-priced feedstock and has a lower feed utilization (about 1.0 lbPAN/lb o-xylene versus $0.97 \mathrm{lb} \mathrm{PAN} / \mathrm{lb}$ naphthalene), luture production growth is predicted to utilize o-xylene. Because emission factors are intended for future as well as present application, this report will focus mainly on PAN production utilizing o-xylene as the main feedstock.

The processes for producing PAN by o-xylene or naphthalene are the same except for reactors, catalyst handling, and recovery facilities required for fluid bed reactors.
compressed, and mixed with vaporized o-xylene and fed into the fixed-bed tubular reactors. The reactors contain the catalyst, vanadium pentoxide on silical gel supported on potassium sulphate, and are operated at 650 to $725^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(340\right.$ to $\left.385^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Small amounts of sulfur dioxide are added to the reactor feed to maintain catalyst activity. Exothermic heat is removed by a molten salt bath circulated around the reactor tubes and transferred to a steam generation system.

Naphthalene-based feedstock is made up of vaporized naphthalene and compressed air. It is transferred to the fluidized bed reactor and oxidized in the presence of a catalyst, vanadium pentoxide, at 650 to $725^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(340\right.$ to $\left.385^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Cooling tubes located in the catalyst bed remove the exothermic heat, which is used to produce high-pressure steam. The reactor effluent consists of PAN vapors, entrained catalyst, and various byproducts and non reactant gas. The catalyst is removed by filtering and returned to the reactor.

The chemical reactions for air oxidation of o-xylene and naphthalene are as follows.


The reactor effluent containing crude PAN plus products from side reactions and excess oxygen passes to a series of switch condensers where the crude PAN cools and crystallizes. The condensers are alternately cooled and then heated, allowing PAN crystals to form and then melt from the condenser tube fins.

The crude liquid is transferred to a pretreatment section in which phthalic acid is dehydrated to anhydride. Water, maleic anhydride, and benzoic acid are partially evaporated. The liquid then goes to a vacuum distillation section where pure PAN (99.8 wt. percent pure) is recovered. The product can be stored and shipped either as a liquid or a solid (in which case it is dried, flaked, and packaged in mulli-wall paper bags). Tanks for holding liquid PAN are kept at $300^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and blanketed with dry nitrogen to prevent the entry of oxygen (fire) or water vapor (hydrolysis to phthalic acid).

Maleic anhydride is currently the only byproduct being recovered. Figure 2.1 and Figure 2.2 show the process flow for air oxidation of o-xylene and naphthatene, respectivcly.

## Emissions and Controls

Emissions from o-xylene and naphthalene storage are small and presently are not controlled.

The major contributor of emissions is the reactor and condenser effluent which is vented from the condenser unit. Particulate, sulfur oxides (for o-xylene-based production), and carbon monoxide make up the missions, with carbon monoxide comprising over half the total. The most efficient ( 96 percent) system of control is the combined usage of a water scrubber and thermal incinerator. A thermal incinerator alone is approximately 95 percent efficient in combustion of pollutants for o-xylene-based production, and 80 percent efficient for naphthalene-based production. Thermal incinerators with steam generation show the same efliciencies as thermal incinerators alone. Scrubbers have 99 percent efficiency in collecting particulates, but are practically ineffective in reducing carbon monoxide emissions. In naphthalene-based production, cyclones can be used to control catalyst dust emissions with 90 to 98 percent efficiency.

Pretreatment and distillation emissions-particulates and hydrocarbons-are normally processed through the water scrubber and/or incinerator used for the main process stream (reactor and condenser) or scrubbers alone, with the same efficiency percentages applying.

Product storage in the liquid phase results in small amounts of gaseous emissions. These gas streams can either be sent to the main process vent gas control devices or first processed through sublimation boxes or devices used to recover escaped PAN. Flaking and bagging emissions are negligible, but can be sentto a cyclone for recovery of PAN dust. Exhaust from the cyclone presents no problem.


Figure 2.1: Flow diagram for Phthalic anhydride using o-xylene as basic feedstock.


Figure 2.2: Flow diagram for Phthalic anhydride using naphthalene as basic feedstock.

### 2.3 Technology of Production

Phthalic Anhydride can be produced from orthoxylene and naptathalene. The technology based on the use of the two raw materials are discussed under this section
2.3.1 Production of Phthalic anhydride from Naphthalene

Figure 2.3 produces phthalic anhydride from naphthalene. The feeds are essentially pure naphthalene and excess air These are pressurized, heated and, vaporized (naphthalene) and reacted in a fluidized bed with a vanadium oxide on silica gel catalyst. The reactions are: Naphth Feed Air Naphth Air Fluid Molten Molten BFW BFW Switch Maleic Maleic Malex Malex Malecc Phthalx Phthals Phathale Malec Phthalk Phthalic



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{8}+\frac{9}{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}+2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)+2 \mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{O}_{2} \\
& \text { naphthalenc phahalic } \\
& \text { (anhlydrick } \\
& \left({ }_{11} H_{x}+6()_{2} \rightarrow 2 O_{4} H_{2}\left(O_{3}+2 H_{2}()+2\left(O_{2}\right.\right.\right. \\
& \text { malsicicamhalrida' } \\
& \left({ }_{11} H_{x}+{ }_{2}^{i}\right)_{2} \rightarrow\left({ }_{111} H_{6}()_{2}+H_{2}()\right. \\
& \text { nияhthequiname }
\end{aligned}
$$

Additionally, the complete and incomplete combistion ractions of naphthalene also occur. The large exothermic heat of reaction is remosed by molten salt circulated through coils in the reactor. The molten salt is used to produce high-pressure steam. Total conversion of naphthalenc is very close to $1000^{\circ}$. The reaction products proced to a set of devices known as switch condensers. These are described in detail later. Design and operation of these devices is prosided under contrate by Condenser. They guarantee us that their condensers can operale at any capacity and provide the same separation as in current operation, as long as the pressure and the composition of the condensable portion of Stream 10 remain constam. The net result of the switch condensers is that essentially all of the light gases and water leave as vapor, with small amounts of maleic and phthalic anhydrides, and that the remaining anhydrides and naphthoquinone leave as liquid. The liquid pressure is then reduced to vacuum for distillation. The first column removes maleic anhydride impurity overhead, and the second column removes the phthalic anhydride product overhead.

Organic waste is burned for its fuel value. The dirty air, Stream 11, must be treated. The anhydrides are scrubbed using water, which is then sent to the on-site wastewater treatment facility.

### 2.3.2 Production of Phthalic anhydride from O-xylene

The raw materials are air and o-xylene. The o-xy lene feed, which contains $5 \mathrm{wt} \%$ inert impurities is vaporied in unit V-701. Air. which may be assumed to contain only $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
and $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, is mixed with recycle, if there is any recycle, and heated. The hot air and vaporized o-xylene are mixed and sent to a packed bed reactor. The contents of Stream 7 must be below the LFL. of o-xylene, which is 1 mole\%. In this reactor, essentially $100 \%$ of the o-xylene is reacted. Most goes to form phthalic anhydride, but some complete and incomplete combustion of o-xylene occurs, some maleic anhydride is formed, and a heavy impurity is also formed. The selectivities are given later. The reactor effluent enters a complex series of devices known as switch condensers. The net result is that all light gases and water leave in Strean 9. with small amounts of both anhydrides, and the phthalic anhydride, maleic anhydride, inerts, and heasy impurity leave in Stream 10. The "dirty air" in Stream 9 must be treated helore it can be vented. and this is an additional expense. It is also possible to recyele some of the "dirty air." Any "dirty air" not recyeled must be sent to a scrubber. in which the anhydrides are serubbed into water. The water is then sent to an on-site waste water treatment plant, and an operating charge is assessed. The contents of Stream 10 are semt 10 a series of two distillation columns which produce liquid waste (Streams 13 and 16 ) which is burned for fiel. No economic credit is allowed. The product in Stream 15 must be $99.9 \%$ phthalic anhydride. This process must produce 75,000 metric tons/year of phthatic anhydride.

### 2.3.1.1 Process details

## - Feed Streams

Stream 1: air, consisting of $79^{\circ} \% \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ and $21^{\circ} \% \mathrm{O}_{2}$ - free
Stream 2: o-xylene with 5 wt \% inert impurity

### 2.3.1.2 Equipment

Compressor (C-701): increases pressure of air feed from 1 atm to 3 atm
Vaporizer (E-701): vaporizes o-xylene feed which is already above 3 atm
Fired Heater (11-701): heats air to reaction temperature
Reactor (R-701): the following reactions occur:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{10}+3 \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow & \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
\text { o-xylene } & \text { phthalic } \\
& \text { anhydride }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{I}_{10}+7.5()_{2} \rightarrow & \left(\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}+4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)+4\left(\mathrm{C}_{2}\right. \\
& \text { malcic cmhydride }
\end{aligned}
$$

The selectiv ity for the phthatic anhydride reaction is $70 \%$, for the complete combustion of o-syene is $15^{\circ}$. for the incomplete combustion of o-xylene is $5 \%$, For maleic anhydride is $9^{\prime \prime}$, and for the heas impurity is $1^{\circ} \%$. The heany impurity consumes a negligible amount of oxyen and produces a negligible amount of light gases.

Switch Condensers ( $\mathrm{SC} \cdot 7(1)$ ): These are a complex set of condensers. Phthalic anhydride is tirst desublimated and then melted. There, are three condensers, one in the desublimation mode. one in the melting mode, and one in stand-by mode.

Distillation Column (1-701): Here, $99 \%$ of the phthalic anhydride and all of the heavy impurity goes to stream 1t. All of the inert and enough of the maleic anhydride to allow stream 15 to satisfy its purity requirement go to Stream 13.

Distillation Column (T-702): Here, $99.9 \%$ of the phthalic anhydride, and any remaining make anhydride go to stream 15 , and all of the heavy impurity goes to stream 16.

### 2.3.1.3 Economic Analysis

When evaluating alternative cases, the following relationship should be used:
EAOC $=-($ product value - feed cost - other operating costs - capital cost annuity $)$
EAOC is an equivalent operating cost. A negative EAOC means there is a profit. It is desirable to minimize the EAO (; i.e., a large negative EAOC is very desirable.

Phthalic anhydride is valued at $\$ 0.77 / \mathrm{kg}$. and o-xylene costs $\$ 0.30 / \mathrm{kg}$. The capital cost annuity is an annual cost associated with plant construction (kind of like mortgage payments), and may be assumed to be $\$ 1.2 \quad 10 \% / \mathrm{y}$. The other operating costs are for compression and for waste treatment.

Compression costs are:

## Chapter Thiree

### 3.0 MATERIAL BALANCE

Definition: Species indices in the order O-xylene, Oxygen, Phthalic anhydrde, Water, Nitrogen, Carbondioxide, Maleic anh; dride, Heavy impurities.

## Stream initializtion:

$\mathrm{s}:=0 . .7 \quad \mathrm{j}:=1 . .2 \mathrm{~h} \quad \mathrm{~mol}:=1000 \mathrm{mo}$
Mass flow rate (Amount) of a component $s$ in a stream $j$ is:
$n_{s, j}:=0 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total Mass flow rate (Total Amount) of a stream $j$ is:
$N_{j}:=0 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Mass composition of a stream $s$ in a stream $j$ is:
$x_{s, j}:=0$
Molar flow rate of a component $s$ in $a^{\text {s }}$ stream $\mathbf{j}$ is:
$z_{s, j}:=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total Molar flow rate of a stream $\mathbf{j}$ is:
$Z_{j}:=0 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Molar composition of a stream $s$ in a stream $j$ is:
$y_{s, j}:=0$

## Scale-up Factor:

$$
\text { Input }_{\mathrm{j}}:=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}} \quad \lambda_{\mathrm{s}}:=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{kmol}} \quad \mathrm{~kJ} \equiv 1000 \mathrm{~J}
$$

Plant Attainment:
From literature (Sinnot, 2005), the plant attainment is between 90-95\% $\left.\$ / h=0.007 \mathrm{nof}\left(\frac{P_{\text {out }}}{P_{\text {in }}}\right)^{0.3}-1\right]$

Plant_Attainment $\equiv 0.904$ :

Plant Working days: annum $=365$ day Plant. Atainment is accomplished
by absorption of the organic matter into water, with the light gases vented to the atmosphere. The water is then sent to a waste water treatment plant. The cost is based upon the amount of organic matter (phthalic and maleic anhydrides) in stream 11. The cost is: $\$ 500 / 1000 \mathrm{~kg}$ organic matter

## Basis:

Production Rate of :
$P R:=400000 \frac{\mathrm{lb}}{\text { annumin }} \quad P R=22.90+\frac{\mathrm{kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Molecular Weight of Phthalic anhydrde:
$M_{\text {wPanhydride }}:=148 \frac{\mathrm{hg}}{\text { kmol }}$
Amount of Phthalic anhydrde in kmol:

Panhydride $_{\text {kmol }}:=\frac{P R}{M_{w} \text { Panhs dride }}$
Panhydride $_{\mathrm{kmol}}=0.155 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## REACTION 1: (MAIN REACTION)

The stoichiometry reaction for the production of Phthalic anhydrde is as follows:
$\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{10}+3 \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
0 -xylene phthalic anhydride
Based on stoichiometric reaction, amount of Phthalic anhydrde in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:
Oxylenq $_{\text {knol }}:=$ Panhydride $_{\text {kmo }}$
Oxylenc $_{\mathrm{kmol}}=0.155 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Molecular Weight of O-xylene:
$M_{\text {wOxylene }}:=106 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}$

Amount of O -xylene in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:
Oxyleng $_{\mathrm{kg}}:=$ Oxylenq $_{\text {mor }} \mathrm{M}_{\text {wOxylens }}$

$$
\text { Oxyleng }_{\mathrm{Kg}}=16.40+\frac{\mathrm{hg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## Assumption:

Purity of the O-xylene is $60 \%$

## Oxylenc_Purity : $=6 \mathrm{~F}^{\mathrm{P}}$ 。

Amount of the oil feedstock is:
Oxylene_Feedstock $:=\frac{\text { Oxylene }_{\text {hy }}}{\text { Oxylene Purity }}$
Oxylene_Feedstock $=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{hg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of unreacted $O$-xylene in reaction 1 is:

RxnIUnOxylene $:=$ Oxylene_Feedstock -Oxyleng
RxnIUn Oxylene $=10.936 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Based on stoichiometric reaction, amount of oxygen in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:
Oxygen $_{\text {kmol }}:=3$. Oxylen $_{\mathrm{kmo}}$
Oxygen $_{\text {kmol }}=0.464 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Molecular Weight of Oxygen:
$M_{\text {wOxygen }}:=32 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}$
Amount of oxygen in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Oxygen $_{\mathrm{kg}}:=\mathrm{M}_{\text {wOxygen }}$ Oxygen $_{\text {kmo }}$
Oxygen $_{\mathrm{kg}}=14.857 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

From Literature (Sinnot, 2005), the \% molar composition of air is $21 \%$ oxygen and $79 \%$ nitrogen.

Amount of nitrogen charged to the reactor in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ :

$$
\mathrm{Air}_{\mathrm{kmol}}:=\frac{\text { Oxygen }_{\mathrm{kmol}}}{0.21} \quad \mathrm{Air}_{\mathrm{kmol}}=0.61+\frac{\mathrm{mol}}{\mathrm{~s}}
$$

$$
\text { Nitrogen }_{\mathrm{kmol}}:=\text { Air }_{\mathrm{kmol}}-\text { Oxygen }_{\mathrm{kmo}} \quad \text { Nitrogen }_{\mathrm{kmol}}=1.747 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Molecular Weight of Nitrogen:

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{wNitrogen}}:=28 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}
$$

Amount of nitrogen in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ :

$$
\text { Nitrogen }_{k g}:=M_{w N i t r o g e n} \cdot \text { Nitrogen }_{\text {kimol }}
$$

$$
\text { Nitrogen }_{\mathrm{kg}}=48.903 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Based on stoichiometric reaction, amount of water in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Water }_{\text {kmol }}:=3.0 \mathrm{ay} \mathrm{ken}_{\mathrm{hmo}} \\
& \text { Water }_{\mathrm{hmol}}=0+6+\frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Molecular Weight of water:

$$
M_{w W a t e r}:=18 \frac{\mathrm{hg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}
$$

Amount of water in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Water }_{k g}:=M_{w} \text { Water } \cdot \text { Water }_{\text {kino }} \\
& \text { Water }_{k g}=8.357 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Reaction 1: Summary

Amount of Reacted $\delta$-xylene:

Rxn Oxylene $:=$ Oxylene $_{\text {kg }}$
Rxn $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{xyl} \text { lene }}=16.404 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of unreacted O -xylene in reaction 1:

> Rxnl $_{\text {unreacted_Oxylene }}:=$ RxniUn Oxylens
> Rxnl $_{\text {unreacted_Oxylene }}=10.936 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Amount of Reacted Oxygen in reaction 1:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Rxnl }_{\text {Oxygen }}:=\text { Oxygen }_{\mathrm{kg}} \\
& \text { Rxnl }_{\text {Oxygen }}=14.857 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Amount of Phthalic anhydride product of reaction 1:
Rxnt ${ }_{\text {phthalic_anhydride }}:=\mathrm{PR}$
Rxn $\mathrm{I}_{\text {phthalic anhydride }}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Amount of water product of reaction I:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Rxn }_{\text {water }}:=\text { Water }_{\mathrm{kg}} \\
& \text { Rxn }_{\text {water }}=8.357 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Moleçular Weight of Maleic anhydride: Molecular carbon dioxide:
$M_{\text {wMaleic_Anhydride }}:=98 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}$

$$
M_{w C a r b o n ~ d i o x i d e ~}:=44 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}
$$

## REACTION 2: (SIDE REACTION)

The stoichiometry reaction for the production of Maleic anhydrde is as follows:
$\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{10}+7.5 \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}+4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+4 \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ maleic anhydride

## Literature Information:

2. Literature ( (ita. 2007) states that $80 \%$ of unconserted 0 -xylene is react with oxygen to form
maleic anlyydride as by product
$\%$ of Oxylene in_Rxn2 : $=800^{\circ}$
Amount $O$-xylene that reacted in reaction 2 is:

Rxn2 Oxylenge : $=\%$ of_Oxylene in_Rxn2 Rxnl unreacled Oxytene
Rxin2_Oxyleng ${ }_{\mathrm{kg}}=8.749 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount O -xylene in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:
Rxn2_Oxylenq ${ }_{k m o l}:=\frac{R x n 2_{2} \text { Oxylenq }}{\mathrm{Mg}_{\mathrm{w}}}$
$\mathrm{Rxn}^{2}$ Oxylenq $_{\mathrm{kmol}}=0.083 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Based on stoichiometric reaction, amount of oxygen in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:
Rxn2_Oxygen $_{\mathrm{kmol}}:=\frac{15}{2} \cdot \mathrm{Rxn}^{2}$ Oxylenq $_{\mathrm{kmo}}$
Rxn2_Oxygen $_{\text {kmol }}=0.619 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of oxygen in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Rxn2_Oxygen ${ }_{\mathrm{kg}}:=\mathrm{M}_{\text {wOxygen }} \cdot$ Rxn2_Oxygen $_{\text {kmo }}$

Rxn2_Oxygen $\mathrm{kg}=19.809 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
From Literature (Sinnot. 2005). the \% molar composition of air is $21 \%$ oxygen and $79 \%$ nitrogen.

Amount of nitrogen charged to the reactor with oxgen that reacted in reaction 2 in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ :

$\mathrm{Rxn}_{2} \mathrm{Nitrogen}_{\mathrm{kmol}}:=\mathrm{Rxn}_{2} \mathrm{Ai}_{\mathrm{kmol}}-\mathrm{Rxn}_{2} \mathrm{Oxygen}_{\mathrm{kmo}} \quad \quad$ Nitrogen $_{\mathrm{kmol}}=1.747 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of nitrogen in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ :

Rxn2_Nitrogen ${ }_{k g}:=M_{w N i t r o g e n} \cdot$ Rxn2_Nitrogen $_{k m o}$
$\mathrm{Rxn}_{2}$ Nitrogen $_{\mathrm{kg}}=65.204 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Based on stoichiometric reaction 2, amount of maleic anhydride in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride $_{\text {kmol }}:=$ Rxn2_Oxyleng $_{\mathrm{kmo}}$

Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride $_{\text {kmol }}=0.083 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of maleic anhydride in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride ${ }_{k g}:=M_{w M a l e i c \_A n h y d r i d e} \cdot$ Rxnn2 Maleic_Anhydride $_{\text {kmo }}$
Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride $_{\mathrm{kg}}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Based on stoichiometric reaction 2, amount of water formed in reaction 2 in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Rxn2_Water ${ }_{\text {kmol }}:=4 \cdot$ Rxn2_Oxylengmo

Rxn2 Water $_{\text {kmol }}=0.33 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Amount of water in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:
Rxn2_Water ${ }_{k g}:=M_{w W \text { Water }} \cdot$ Rxn2_ Water $_{\text {kmo }}$
Rxn2_ Water ${ }_{\mathrm{kg}}=5.943 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Based on stoichiometric reaction 2, amount of carbon dioxide in $\mathrm{kmol} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Rxn2_Carbon_dioxide ${ }_{\text {kmol }}:=4 \cdot R x n 2$ _Oxylenq kmo
$\mathrm{Rxn} 2_{-}$Carbon_dioxid $q_{\mathrm{kmol}}=0.33 \frac{\mathrm{kmol}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of water in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ is:

Rxn2_Carbon_dioxidgg $:=M_{w C a r b o n \_d i o x i d e ~} \cdot \mathrm{Rxn}_{\mathrm{w}}$ Carbon_dioxidgmo
Rxn2_Carbon_dioxidq ${ }_{\mathrm{kg}}=14.526 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$.
Amount of unreacted O-xylene leaving the reactor is

Rxn2unreacted_Oxylene $:=\left(1-{ }^{\circ} \%\right.$ of Oxylene in Rxin $)$ Rxn $u_{\text {unreacted Oxylene }}$
Rxn_ unreacted_Oxylene $=2.187 . \frac{\mathrm{kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Reaction 2: Summary

Amount of reaction 2 reacted 0 -xylene:
Rxn2_Oxylenq ${ }_{k g}=8.749 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Amount of reaction 2 unreacted ()-xylene:
Rxn2unreacted_Oxylene $=2.187 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of Reacted Oxygen in reaction 2:
Rxn2_Oxygel $\mathrm{kg}^{2}=19.809 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Amount of Reacted nitrogen charged with air in reaction 2:

Rxn2_Nitrogen ${ }_{k g}=65.204 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of Phthalic anhydride product of reaction 1:

Rxn2_Maleic_Anlydride $_{\mathrm{kg}}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of Phthalic anhydride product of reaction 1:

Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride $_{\mathrm{kg}}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Amount of water product of reaction 2:
Rxn2_ Water ${ }_{k g}=5.943 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Amount of carbon dioxide product of reaction 2:
Rxn2_Carbon_dioxide ${ }_{\mathrm{kg}}=14.526 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Reaction 1 Balance:

$R x n l_{\text {Oxygen }}+\operatorname{Rxnl}_{\text {Oxylene }}=8.684 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
Rxn $1_{\text {phthalic_anhydride }}+\mathrm{Rxnl}_{\text {water }}=8.684 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

## Reaction 2 Balance:

Rxn2_Oxygen ${ }_{k g}+$ Rxn2_Oxyleng $_{\mathrm{kg}}=7.933 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride $_{\mathrm{kg}}+$ Rxn2_ Water $_{\mathrm{kg}}+\mathrm{Rxn2}^{\text {Carbon_dioxidqg }}=7.933 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

## General Reaction Balance

Rxn $1_{\text {Oxygen }}+$ Rxn $_{\text {Oxylene }}+\left(\right.$ Rxn2_Oxygen $\left._{\mathrm{kg}}+\mathrm{Rxn}^{2} \mathrm{Oxylenq}_{\mathrm{kg}}\right)=0.017 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
$R x n l_{\text {phthalic_anhydride }}+\mathrm{Rxnl}_{\text {water }}+\left(\mathrm{Rxn}^{2}\right.$ Maleic Anhydride $\mathrm{kg}+\mathrm{Rxn}^{2}$ Water $\left.\mathrm{kg}_{\mathrm{g}}\right) \ldots=0.017 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
$+\mathrm{Rxin}^{2}$ Carbon_dioxidqg
Consumed Oxygen $:=\mathrm{Rxnl}^{\text {Oxygen }}+\mathrm{Rxn}^{2}$ Oxyleng $\mathrm{kg}_{\mathrm{g}}$

```
WaterTotal:= Rxn4water + Rxn2 Waterkg
Water Total = 14.299 省
Consumed Oxylene:= RxnlOxylene + Rxn2_Oxylengg
EnteringOxygen:= Rxnlowylene + Rxm2 Oxylengg
```



```
Entering}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ Nitrogen }}{}{\prime=}\mathrm{ Rxn2 Nitrogenkg + Nitrogen kg
Unreacted}\mathrm{ Oxylene:= Rxnzmbeacted Oxylene
Unreacted}\mathrm{ Oxylene = 0.076 < 10-4
```





```
Heavy metals present in O -xylene is \(0.01 \%\).
\({ }^{\%} \mathrm{HM}:=0.01 \%\)
Heavy_Metals \(\mathrm{kg}:=\% \mathrm{HM}^{\cdot}\) Oxy lene Feedstock
Heavy_Metals \(_{\mathrm{kg}}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}\)
```


## 1. Air Storage Tank

Air Tank Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 1 (Feed to Air Storage Tank):

Oxygen in stream 1 is:
$n_{1,1}:=R x n I_{\text {Oxygen }}+R x n 2$ Oxygeng!
$n_{1,1}=34.665 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 1 is:
$n_{6,1}:=$ Leaving $_{\text {Nitrogen }}$
$n_{6.1}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 1
$N_{1}:=\sum_{s} n_{s, 1}$
$\mathrm{N}_{1}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$N_{1}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Stream 2 (Feed to the mixer):

Oxygen in stream 2 is:
$n_{1,2}:=n_{1,1}$
$n_{1,2}=34.665 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 2 is:
$n_{6,2}:=n_{6,1}$
$n_{6,2}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 2
$N_{2}:=\sum_{s} n_{s, 2}$
$\mathrm{N}_{2}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 2. Mixer(mix-100)

Mixer Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 3 (Feed to the compressor):

Oxygen in stream 3 is:
$n_{1,3}:=n_{1,2}$
$n_{!} .3=34.665 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 3 is:
$n_{6,3}:=n_{6,2}$
$n_{6,3}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 2
$N_{3}:=\sum_{s} n_{s, 3}$
$N_{3}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
. 3 Compressor (K-100)
Compressor Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery


Stream 4 (Feed to Furnace):
Oxygen in stream 4 is:
$n_{1,4}:=n_{1,3}$
$n_{1.4}=34.665 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 4 is:
$n_{6,4}^{\prime}:=n_{6,3}$
$n_{6,4}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 4
$N_{4}:=\sum_{s} n_{s, 4}$
$\mathrm{N}_{4}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$\mathrm{N}_{4}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 4. Furnace (FH-100)

Furnace Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 9 (Furnace outlet):

Oxygen in stream 9 is:
$n_{1,9}:=n_{1,4}$
$n_{1,9}=34.665 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Nitrogen in stream 9 is:
$n_{6,9}:=n_{6,4}$
$n_{6,9}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 9
$N_{9}:=\sum_{s} n_{s, 9}$
$N_{9}=148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 5. O-xylene Storage Tank

O-xylene Storage Tank Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 5 (Feed to O-xylene Storage Tank)

O-xylene in stream 5 is:
$"_{0,5}:=$ Oxylene_Feedstock
$n_{0,5}=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 5 is:
$n_{7,5}:=$ Heavy_Metals $_{\text {kg }}$
$\mathrm{n}_{7,5}{ }^{\prime}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Total amount of stream 5

$\mathrm{N}_{5}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 5}$

$$
\mathrm{N}_{5}=27.343 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## Stream 6 (Feed to the pump):

O-xylene in stream 6 is:
$n_{0,6}:=n_{0,5}$
$n_{0,6}=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 6 is:
$n_{7,6}:=n_{7,5}$
$n_{7.6}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 6
$N_{6}:=\sum_{s} n_{s, 6}$
$N_{6}=27.343 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$N_{6}=27.343 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 6. Pump 101

## Pump 101 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 7 (Pump outlet)

O-xylene in stream 7 is:
$\mathbf{n}_{0,7}:=\mathbf{n}_{0,6}$
$n_{0,7}=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 7 is:
$n_{7,7}:=n_{7,6}$
$n_{7.7}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 7
$N_{7}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 7}$
$N_{7}=27.343 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 7. Heater(E-100)

Heater(E-100) Assumptions
1, 100\% material recovery
2.


## Stream 8 (Heater outlet)

0 -xylene in stream 8 is:
$n_{0,8}:=n_{0,7}$
$n_{0,8}=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 8 is:
$n_{7,8}:=n_{7,7}$
${ }^{7} 7.8=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 8
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{g}}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{g}}$
$N_{8}=27.343 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

$$
\mathrm{N}_{8}=27.343 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

8. Mixer (Mix-101)

## Mixer (Mix-101) Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 10 (Mixer Product)

Oxygen in stream 10 is:
$n_{1,10}:=n_{1,9}$
$n_{1,10}=34.665 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 10 is:
$n_{6,10}:=n_{6,9}$
$n_{6.10}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

O-xylene in stream 10 is:
$n_{0,10}:=n_{0,8}$
$\mathrm{n}_{0,10}=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$n_{0,10}=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Heavy metals in stream 10 is:
$n_{7,10}:=n_{7,8}$
$n_{7.10}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 10
$N_{10}:=\sum_{s} n^{n}, 10$
$N_{10}=176.115 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 9. Reactor (PFR-100)

## Reactor (PFR-100) Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 11 (Reactor Product)

O-Xylene in stream 11 is:
$\mathbf{n}_{0,11}:=$ Unreacted $_{\text {Oxylene }}$
$n_{0.11}=2.187 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Phthalic anhydride in stream 13 is:
$\mathrm{n}_{2,11}:=\left.\mathrm{Rxn}\right|_{\text {phthalic_anhydride }}$
$n_{2,11}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 13 is:
$n_{3,11}:=$ Water Total
$n_{3,11}=14.29 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 11 is:
${ }^{n} 4,11:=$ Rxn2_Maleic_Anhydride $_{\text {kg }}$
$n_{4,11}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Carbon dioxide in stream 11 is:
$n_{5,11}:=$ Rxn2_Carbon_dioxid $_{\mathrm{kg}}$
$n_{5,11}=14.526 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 11 is:
$n_{6,11}:=n_{6,9}$
$n_{6.11}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream || is:
$\mathrm{n}_{7,11}:=\mathrm{n}_{7,10}$
$n_{7,11}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 13
$N_{11}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 11}$
$N_{11}=176.115 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
10. Switch Condenser 1 (E-101)

Switch Condenser (E-101) Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 12 (Condenser 1 Outlet)

O-Xylene in stream 12 is:
$n_{0,12}:=n_{0,11}$
$"_{0,12}=2.187 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Phthalic anhydride in stream 12 is:
$n_{2,12}:=n_{2,11}$
$n_{2,12}=22.50+\frac{\mathrm{kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Water in stream 12 is:
$n_{3,12}:=n_{3,11}$
$n_{3,12}=14.299 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 12 is:
$n_{4,12}:=n_{4,11}$
$\mathrm{n}_{4,12}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Carbon dioxide in stream 12 is:
$n_{5,12}:=n_{5,11}$
$n_{5,12}=14.526 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Nitrogen in stream 12 is:
$n_{6,12}:=n_{6,11}$
$n_{6,12}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Heavy metals in stream 12 is:
${ }^{17.12:=n_{7.11}}$
$n_{7,12}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Total amount of stream 12

$N_{12}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 12}$
$N_{12}=176.115 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

11: Switch Condenser 2 (E-102)
Switch Condenser (E-102) Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 13 (Condenser 2 Outlet)

O-Xylene in stream 13 is:
$n_{0,13}:{ }^{n_{0,12}}$
$n_{0,13}=2.187 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{lrg}}$

Phthalic anhydride in stream 13 is:
$n_{2,13}:=1_{2,12}$
$n_{2.13}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Water in stream 13 is:
$n_{3,13}:=n_{3,12}$
$n_{3,13}=14.299 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 13 is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& n_{4,13}:=n_{4,12} \\
& n_{4,13}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Carbon dioxide in stream 13 is:
$n_{5,13}:=n_{5,12}$

$$
n_{5,13}=14.526 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Nitrogen in stream 13 is:
$n_{6,13}:=n_{6,12}$
$n_{6.13}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 13 is:
$n_{7,13}:{ }^{\# n_{7,12}}$
$n_{7,13}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 13
$N_{13}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 13}$
$N_{13}=176.115 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
12. Separator V-100

Separator V-100 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 14 (Separator Outlet)

Carbon dioxide in strean 14 is:
$n_{5,14}:=n_{5,13}$
$n_{5,14}=14.526 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Nitrogen in stream 14 is:
$n_{6,14}:=n_{6,13}$
$n_{6,14}=114.107 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 14 is:
$n_{3,14}:=0.01 n_{3,13}$
$n_{3.14}=0.143 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 14
$N_{14}:=\sum n_{s, 14}$
$N_{14}=128.776 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Stream 15 (Separator Bottom Product)

O-Xylene in stream 15 is:
$n_{0,15}:=n_{0,13}$
$"_{0,15}=2.187 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Phthalic anhydride in stream 15 is:
$n_{2,15}:=n_{2,13}$
$n_{2,15}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 15 is:
$n_{4,15}:=n_{4,13}$
$n_{4.15}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 15 is:
$n_{7,15}:=n_{7,13}$
$n_{7.15}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 15 is:
$n_{3,15}:=0.01 n_{3,13}$
$n_{3,15}=0.143 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 15
$\mathrm{N}_{15}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 15}$
$\mathrm{N}_{15}=33.325 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
13. PUMP P-102 ()

## PUMP P-102 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 16 (DISTILLATION 1 INLET)

O-Xylene in stream 16 is:
$\mathbf{n}_{0,16}:=\mathrm{n}_{0,15}$
$n_{0.16}=2.187 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{1 \mathrm{hr}}$
Phthalic anhydride in stream 16 is:
$n_{2,16}:=n_{2,15}$
$n_{2.16}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 16 is:
$n_{3,16}:="_{3,15}$
$n_{3,16}=0.143 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 16 is:
$n_{4,16}:=n_{4,15}$
$n_{4,16}=8.089 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 16 is:
$n_{7,16}:=n_{7,15}$
$n_{7,16}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 16
$N_{16}:=\sum n_{s, 16}$
$\mathrm{N}_{16}=33.325 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$\mathrm{N}_{16}=33.325 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 14. DISTILLATION COLUMN 1 (T-101)

## DISTILLATIONAssumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



Stream 17 (DISTILLATION OVERHEAD PRODUCT)
O-Xylene in stream 17 is:
$n_{0,17}:={ }^{0.99 n_{0,16}}$
$n_{0,17}=2.165 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 17 is:
$n_{3.17}:=0.99 n_{3,16}$
$n_{3.17}=0.142 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 17 is:
$n_{4,17}:=0.98 n_{4.16}$
${ }^{4,17}=7.927 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 17
$N_{17}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}$
$N_{17}=10.234 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$\mathrm{N}_{17}=10.234 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{ir}}$

## Stream 18 (DISTILLATION BOTTOM PRODUCT)

O-Xylene in stream 18 is:
$n_{0,18}:=0.0 \ln _{0,16}$
$n_{0,18}=0.022 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 18 is:
$n_{3,18}:=0.0 \ln _{3.16}$
$n_{3,18}=1.43 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Maleic Anhydride in stream 18 is:
$n_{4,18}:=0.02 n_{4,16}$
$\mathrm{n}_{4,18}=0.162 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 18 is:
$n_{7,18}:=n_{7.16}$
$n_{7,18}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Phthalic anhydride in stream 18 is:
$n_{2,18}:=n_{2,16}$
$n_{2,18}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$n_{2,18}^{\prime}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 18
$N_{18}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 18}$
$\mathrm{N}_{18}=23.092 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$\mathrm{N}_{18}=23.092 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
15. PUMP P-103

PUMP P-103 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 19 (Pump outlet)

O-Xylene in stream 19 is:
$\mathbf{n}_{0,19}:=\mathbf{n}_{0,18}$
$\mathrm{n}_{0,19}=0.022 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 19 is:
$n_{3,!}:=n_{3,18}$
$n_{3,19}=1.43 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Maleic Anhydride in stream 19 is:
$n_{4,19}:=n_{4,18}$
$n_{4.19}=0.162 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Heavy metals in stream 19 is:
$n_{7,19}:=n_{7,18}$
$7_{7.19}=2.734 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Phthalic anhydride in stream 19 is:
$n_{2,19}:=n_{2,18}$
$n_{2.19}=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 19
$\mathrm{N}_{19}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 19}$
$\mathrm{N}_{19}=23.092 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
16. DISTILLATION COLUMN 2 (T-102)

## Distillation 2 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
s
2. 



## Stream 20 (DISTILLATION OVERHEAD PRODU(CI)

Phthalic anhydride in stream 20 is:
$n_{2,20}:=0.99 n_{2,19}$
$n_{2,20}=22.675 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 20 is:
$n_{7,20}:=0.001 n_{7,19}$
$n_{7,20}=2.734 \times 10^{-6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
O-Xylene in stream 20 is:
$n_{0,20}:=n_{0,19}$
$n_{0,20}=0.022 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 20 is:
$n_{3.20}:=n_{3.19}$
${ }^{n} 3,20=1.43 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Maleic Anhydride in stream 20 is:
$n_{4.20}:=n_{4}+19$
${ }^{7}+.20=0.162 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total amount of stream 20
$\mathrm{N}_{20}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 20}$
$\mathrm{N}_{20}=22.86 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Stream 21 (DISTILLATION 2 BOTTOM PRODUCT)

Phthalic anhydride in stream 21 is:
$n_{2,21}:=0.0 \ln _{2,19}$
$n_{2,21}=0.229 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 21 is:
$n_{7,21}:=0.999_{7,19}$
$n_{7,21}=2.731 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 21
$N_{21}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 21}\right)$
$\mathrm{N}_{21}=0.232 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## 17. PUMP P-104 ()

## PUMP P-104 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 22 (Pump P-104 Outlet)

Phthalic anhydride in stream 22 is:
$n_{2.22}:=n_{2.20}$
$n_{2,22}=22.675 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 22 is:
$n_{7,22}:=n_{2,20}$
$n_{7.22}=22.675 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

O-Xylene in stream 22 is:
$n_{0,22}:=n_{0,20}$
$\mathrm{n}_{0,22}=0.022 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$n_{0,22}=0.022 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Water in stream 22 is:
$n_{3,22}:=n_{3,20}$
$n_{3,22}=1.43 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Maleic Anhydride in stream 22 is:
$n_{4,22}:=n_{4,21}$
$n_{4,22}=0.162 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 22
$\mathrm{N}_{22}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 22}$

$$
\mathrm{N}_{22}=45.535 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

18. PUMP P-105 ()

## PUMP P-105 Assumptions

1. $100 \%$ material recovery
2. 



## Stream 23 (PUMP P-105 Outlet)

Phthalic anhydride in stream 23 is:
$n_{2,23}: n_{2,21}$
$n_{2,23}=0.229 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heavy metals in stream 23 is:
$"_{7.23}:=n_{7.21}$
$n_{7.23}=2.731 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total amount of stream 23
$N_{23}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}, 23}$
$\mathrm{N}_{23}=0.232 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Molecular weight of each of the components is given as:

| $M w_{s}:=$ |
| :---: |
| $\frac{106.17}{\mid 32.00}$ |
| 148.12 |
| 18.02 |
| 98.06 |
| 44.01 |
| 28.01 |
| 76.43 |\(\left(\begin{array}{c}Oxylene <br>

Oxygen <br>
Phthalic Anhydride <br>
Water <br>
Maleic Anhydride <br>
Carbon dioxide <br>
Nitrogen <br>
Heavy Metals\end{array}\right)\)
$M_{M_{s}}:=M w_{s} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}$

Molar flowrate of the components in each stream
$z_{s, j}=\frac{n_{s, j}}{N_{w_{s}}}$
Mass fraction of each component in each stream
$x_{s, j}:=\frac{n_{s, j}}{N_{j}}$
Total molar flowrate of the stream
$Z_{j}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{j}}$
Molar mass fraction of each component in each stream
$y_{s, j}:=\frac{z_{s, j}}{z_{j}}$

## Distillation Column 1

Reflux ratio is given by
$R=\frac{L}{D}$
$4=\frac{L}{D}$
$\mathrm{I}=4 \cdot \mathrm{D}$
$\operatorname{Liq}_{s, 17}:=4 \cdot \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}$
$\operatorname{Liq}_{s, 17}$

Taking total material balance across the condenser:
$\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{D}$
$\operatorname{Vap}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}:=\operatorname{Liq}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}+\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}$

$$
\operatorname{Liq}_{\text {mass }}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\operatorname{Liq}_{\mathrm{s}, 17} \cdot \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{s}}}\right)
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{s}, 17} \cdot \mathrm{M}_{w_{s}}\right)=98.669 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}} \\
& \sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(y_{\mathrm{s}, 17} \cdot \mathrm{M}_{w_{s}}\right)=93.812 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$L i q_{\text {mass }}=0.011 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

$$
Z_{17}=109.087 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Vap $_{\text {mass }}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\right.$ Vap $\left._{\mathrm{s}, 17} \cdot \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{s}}}\right)$
$V_{\text {ap }}^{\text {mass }}=0.014 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

$$
Z_{18}=156.601 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## Distillation Column 2

Reflux ratio is given by
$R=\frac{L}{D}$
$4=\frac{L}{D}$
$L=8 \cdot \mathrm{D}$
$\operatorname{Liq}_{s, 20}:=4 \cdot z_{s, 20}$
$\operatorname{Liq}_{s, 20}$

Taking total material balance across the condenser:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{D} \\
& \mathrm{Vap}_{\mathrm{s}, 20}:=\mathrm{Liq}_{\mathrm{s}, 20}+\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 20} \\
& \mathrm{Liq}_{\text {mass }}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\operatorname{Liq}_{s, 20^{-N w_{w}}}\right) \quad \mathrm{Z}_{20}=155.019 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
& \text { Liq }_{\text {mass }}=0.025 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}} \\
& \text { Vap }_{\text {mass }}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}}\left(\mathrm{Vap}_{\mathrm{s}, 20} \mathrm{Z}_{22}=451.694 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}}\right. \\
& \left.\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{s}}\right) \\
& \text { Vap }_{\text {mass }}=0.032 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## CHAPTER FOUR

### 4.0 ENERGY BALANCES

### 4.1 THERMOIDYNAMICS PROPERTIES

### 4.1.1 ILEAT CAPACITY COEFFICIENTS OF TIIE COMPONENTS

The heat capacity coefficients of the components involved in this project are as outlined below. Denoting the matrix of the heat capacity coefficients by c , we have
$\left(\begin{array}{c}\text { Oxylene } \\ \text { Oxygen } \\ \text { Phthalic_Anhydride } \\ \text { Water } \\ \text { Maleic_Anhydride } \\ \text { Carbon_dioxide } \\ \text { Nitrogen } \\ \text { Heavy_Metals }\end{array}\right)$
$\mathrm{k}:=0 . .3$ $H_{s, j}:=0 \frac{\mathrm{~J}}{\mathrm{hr}_{r}}$

## FORMULATION OF ENERGY BALANCE EQUATION

The equation to be used for the energy balance is given as
$\Delta H=n \cdot \int_{T_{r}}^{T_{s}} c_{p} d T$
where
$\mathrm{H}=$ Enthalpy
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=$ Heat capacity
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{Temperature}$
$\mathrm{n}=$ Amount
$T_{r}=$ Reference temperature
$T_{S}=$ System temperature

If a reaction is involved, the equation becomes
$\Delta H=n \cdot \int_{T_{r}}^{T_{s}} c_{p} d T+h_{f}$
where $\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ heat of formation

It should be noted that $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ is given in terms of heat capacity coefficients as $C_{p}=a+b \cdot T+c \cdot T^{2}+d \cdot T^{3}$
where $\mathrm{a} . \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c}$ and d are heat capacity coefficients (constants).

So, the enthalpy balance equation will then become

$$
\Delta H=n \cdot \int_{T_{r}}^{T_{s}}\left(a+b \cdot T+c \cdot T^{2}+d \cdot T^{3}\right) d l
$$

### 4.2. ENERGY BALANCES CALCULATIONS

## Energy Balance:

Evaluation of Species Enthalpies: the reference state is the elements at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## UNIT 1 : Feed Storage Tank

## Enthalpy of stream 1:

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{1}:=30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{1}
$$

$$
\left.H_{s, 1}:=z_{s, 1} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
+\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=298 \quad \mathrm{~K} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{i}} \quad \mathrm{~T}=\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{i}}\right) \\
& \left.h\left(s, T_{j}\right)=z_{s, j} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
{\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
+\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right.
\end{array}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]}
\end{array}\right] \| \frac{J}{m o l}+h_{f_{s}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}=$

| 0 |
| ---: |
| $1.662 \cdot 10^{3}$ |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| $1 . \frac{\mathrm{kJ}}{}$ |
| $1.136 \cdot 10^{4}$ |
| 0 |

$\Delta H_{1}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 1} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{1}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total energy into the Tank:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{AH}_{\mathrm{in}}:=\mathrm{AH} \\
& \mathrm{AH} \\
& \mathrm{in}_{1}=1.303 \times 10^{1} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Enthalpy of stream 2:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& T_{2}:=30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{2} \\
& H_{s, 2}:=z_{s, 2} \cdot \|\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{\mathrm{I}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
\left.\left.\left.+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{1]}\right]\right] \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
\end{array}\right] \\
& H_{s, 2}= \\
& \begin{array}{|r|}
\hline 0 \\
\hline 1.662 \cdot 10^{3} \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 1.136 \cdot 10^{4} \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{2}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 2} \quad \quad \mathrm{AH}_{2}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Total energyout of the Tank: $\quad \mathrm{AH}_{\text {out, }}: \mathrm{HH}_{2}$

$$
A H_{\text {out }_{1}}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Heat load: $\quad \mathrm{NH}_{1}:=\mathrm{NH}_{\text {out }}{ }^{-\mathrm{AH}} \mathrm{in}_{1}$

$$
A H_{1}=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## UNIT 2 : MIXER

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\Delta H_{\text {in }_{2}}:=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{1}}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{2}}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 3:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{3}:=30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{s, 3}=
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{3}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 3} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{3}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{2}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{3} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{2}}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat load: $\quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{2}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{2}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{2}}$

$$
\Delta H_{2}=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## UNIT 3 : COMPIRESSOR (K-100)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\Delta H_{i I_{3}}:=\Delta H_{3}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{3}}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 4:

$T_{r}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{4}:=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{4} \\
& \left.\left.H_{s, 4}:=z_{s, 4} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
+\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right]\right] \cdot \frac{J}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 4}=$

| 0 |
| ---: |
| $8.696 \cdot 10^{3}$ |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0. |
| $5.878 \cdot 10^{4}$ |
| 0 |

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{4}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 4} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{4}=6.747 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Total energyout of the Compressor:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{3}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{3} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{3}}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat load:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{3}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{3}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{3}} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{3}=\mathrm{o} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT 4 :FURNACE(FIH-100)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{4}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{3}} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{4}}=1.303 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{lr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Enthalpy of stream 9:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{9}:=300^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& 1:=T_{4} \\
& \left.\left.\cdot \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 9}:=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 9} \cdot \|\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 0}}{\mathrm{l}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2,2} \\
\left.\left.+\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}\right]\right]
\end{array}\right]\right] \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right] \\
& \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 9}= \\
& \begin{array}{|r|}
\hline 0 \\
\hline 1.58 \cdot 10^{5} \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 . \\
\hline 9.303 \cdot 10^{5} \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& \Delta H_{9}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 9} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{9}=\mathrm{I} .088 \times 10^{6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Total energyout of the furnace:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{4}}:=\mathrm{AH}_{9} \\
& \mathrm{AH}_{\mathrm{out}_{4}}=1.088 \times 10^{6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat load:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{4}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{4}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{4}} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{4}=1.075 \times 10^{6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT 5 : FEED STORAGE TANK

## Enthalpy of stream 5:

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{5}:=30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{5}
$$

$H_{s .5}=$

| 12.86 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0.021 |

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{5}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 5} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{5}=12.882 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Total energy into the Tank: $\quad \Delta i I_{\mathrm{in}_{5}}:=\Delta\left\|_{5} \quad \Delta\right\| \|_{\mathrm{in}_{5}}=12.882 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 6:

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{6}:=45^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{6}
$$

$$
\left.\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 6}:=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 6} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
{\left[\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 0} \\
\mathrm{l}
\end{array} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{I}}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots\right.} \\
+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right]\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 6}=$

| 51.717 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0.09 |

$\Delta H_{6}:=\sum_{s} H_{s, 6} \quad \Delta H_{6}=51.807 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Total energyout of the Tank: $\quad \Delta H^{\text {out }} 5:=2 H_{6}$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{5}}=51.807 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Heat load:

$$
\Delta H_{5}:=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{5}}-\Delta H_{\mathrm{in}_{5}}
$$

$$
\Delta H_{5}=38.926 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## UNIT 6:PUMP (P-100)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{6}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{5}}$
$\Delta H_{i n 6}=51.807 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 7:

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{7}:=30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}^{\circ}:=\mathrm{T}_{7}
$$

$$
\left.\begin{array}{c}
\left.H_{s, 7}:=z_{s, 7} \cdot \|\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
\vdots+\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
\end{array}\right]
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 7}=$

| 12.86 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0.021 |

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{7}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 5} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{7}=12.882 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Total energyout of the Pump: $\quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{6}}:=\mathrm{AH}_{7}$

$$
\Delta H_{\text {out }_{6}}=12.882 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Heat load: $\quad \Delta H_{6}:=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{6}}-\Delta H_{\mathrm{in}_{6}} \quad \Delta H_{6}=-38.926 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## UNIT 7 :HEATER(E-100)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{7}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{6}}
$$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{7}}=12.882 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## Enthalpy of stream 7:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{7}:=120^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 7}:=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 7} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
{\left[\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 0} \\
\mathrm{l} \\
{\left[\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots} \\
\left.\left.+\frac{\mathrm{T}}{3}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right]\left[\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]}
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 7}=$

| 252.288 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0.541 |

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{7}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 7} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{7}=252.829 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total energyout of the Heater:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{7}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{7} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{7}}=252.829 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat load: $\quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{7}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{7}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{7}}$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{II}_{7}=239.947 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## UNIT 8 : MIXER (MIX-101)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{8}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{7}}+\Delta \mathrm{HH}_{\mathrm{out}_{4}}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{8}}=1.088 \times 10^{6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 10:

$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{r}_{10}:=120^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{T}:=\mathrm{T}_{10}$
$\left.H_{s, 10}:=z_{s, 10} \sqrt{\left.\|\left[\begin{array}{l}\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\ +\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]\end{array}\right]!\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{mol}}\right]}\right]$
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 10}=$

| 252.288 |
| ---: |
| $3.845 \cdot 10^{4}$ |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| $2.497 \cdot 10^{5}$ |
| 0.541 |

$\Delta H_{10}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 10} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{40}=2.884 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total energyout of the Mixer: $\quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{8}:=}=\mathrm{AH}{ }_{10}$

$$
\Delta H_{\text {out }_{8}}=2.884 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Heat load: $\quad \Delta H_{8}:=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{8}}-\Delta H_{\mathrm{in}_{8}}$
$\mathrm{AlH}_{8}=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
UNIT 9 :PFR REACTOR (PFR-100)

Inlet Enthalpy:
$\Delta H_{i i_{9}}:=\Delta H_{10}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{9}}=2.884 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 11:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{11}:=330^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& T:=T_{11} \\
& \left.\left.H_{s, 11}=z_{s, 11} \|\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{l} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
+\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right]\right] \cdot \frac{J}{m o l}+h_{f_{s}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 11}=$

| 0 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |

$$
\Delta H_{H}:=\sum_{s} H_{s, H} \quad A H_{H}=0 \cdot \frac{k J}{h r}
$$

Total energyout of the PFR Reator:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{9}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{H}} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{9}}=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat load:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{9}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{oHt}_{9}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{9}} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{9}=-2.884 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT 10 :CONDENSER 1 (E-101)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\Delta H_{i n_{10}}:=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{9}}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{9}}=2.884 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Enthalpy of stream 12:
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\mathrm{T}_{12}:=45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$T:=T_{12}$

$$
\left.H_{s, 12}:=z_{\mathrm{s}, 12} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
{\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{\mathrm{s}, 0}}{\mathrm{l}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2} \\
3
\end{array} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}\right]\right.}
\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
$$

$H_{s .12}=$

| 4.137 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 144.209 |
| 307.012 |
| 474.624 |
| $1.481 \cdot 10^{3}$ |
| $4.663 \cdot 10^{4}$ |
| 0.09 |

$\Delta H_{12}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s} .12} \quad \mathrm{dH} \mathrm{H}_{12}=4.904 \times 10^{\mathrm{t}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Total energyout of the Condenser:

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }}^{10}: ~:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{12}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }}^{10} 10.904 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heat load: $\quad \Delta H_{10}:=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{10}}-\Delta H_{\mathrm{in}_{10}} \quad \Delta H_{10}=4.904 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
UNIT 11: CONDENSER 2 (E-101)
Inlet Enthalpy:
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {in }_{11}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }}{ }_{10}$
$\Delta H_{i n_{11}}=4.904 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 13:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{13}:=20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{13} \\
& \left.\cdot H_{s, 13}:=z_{s, 13} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{\mathrm{I}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{T_{r}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{Jol}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right] \\
& \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 13}= \\
& \begin{array}{|r|}
\hline-1.025 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline-35.793 \\
\hline-77.488 \\
\hline-109.427 \\
\hline-344.688 \\
\hline-1.117 \cdot 10^{4} \\
\hline-0.021 \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& \Delta H_{13}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 13} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{13}=-1.174 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Total energyout of the Condenser:

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{11}}:=\mathrm{AlH} \mathrm{I}_{13}$
$\Delta H_{\text {out }_{11}}=-1.174 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heat load:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta H_{11}:=\Delta H_{o u H_{11}}-\Delta H_{i H_{11}} \\
& \Delta H_{11}=-6.078 \times 10^{+} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT 12: SEPARATOR (V 100)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{12}}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{11}}
$$

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{12}}=-\mathrm{I} .174 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 14:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{14}:=20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& T:=T_{14} \\
& \left.H_{s, 14}:=z_{s, 14}\left[\begin{array}{l}
{\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
+\frac{c_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right.
\end{array}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]}
\end{array}\right]!\frac{J}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right] \\
& \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 14}= \\
& \begin{array}{|r|}
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline-0.775 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline-344.688 \\
\hline-1.117 \cdot 10^{4} \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& \Delta H_{14}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 14} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{14}=-1.151 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Enthalpy of stream 15:

$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$T_{15}:=20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$T:=T_{15}$

$$
\left.\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 15}:=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 15} \cdot\left[\begin{array}{l}
{\left[\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 0} \\
\mathrm{l}
\end{array} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{l}}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots\right.} \\
+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}\right]
\end{array}\right]\right] \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
$$

$$
\text { ' } \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 15}=
$$

| -1.025 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| -35.793 |
| -0.775 |
| -109.427 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| -0.021 |

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{15}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 15} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{15}=-147.041 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## Total energyout of the Separator :

$\Delta H_{\text {out }}^{12}$ := $\Delta H_{15}+\Delta H_{14}$
$\Delta H_{\text {out }_{12}}=-1.166 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heat load:
$\Delta H_{12}:=\Delta H_{o u t h_{12}}-\Delta H_{\mathrm{in}_{12}}$
$A H_{12}=75.938 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## UNIT 13 :PUMP (P-101)

Inlet Enthalpy:
$\Delta H_{i n_{13}}:=\Delta H_{15}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{13}}=-147.04 \mathrm{r} \frac{\mathrm{kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 16:


$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 16}=$

| -1.025 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| -35.793 |
| -0.775 |
| -109.427 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| -0.021 |

$\Delta H_{16}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 16} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{16}=-147.04+\frac{\mathrm{kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$



## UNIT 14: DISTILLATIÓN COLUMN (T-101)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\begin{aligned} \Delta H_{\text {in }_{14}} & :=\Delta H_{\text {out }_{13}} \\ \Delta H_{\text {in }_{14}} & =-147.04 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}\end{aligned}$

## Enthalpy of stream I 1 :

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{17}:=205^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \mathrm{~T}:=\mathrm{T}_{17}
$$

$\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}:=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 17} \sqrt{\left.\left[\begin{array}{l}\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 0}}{\mathrm{~L}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\ \frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)^{17}\right]\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{mol}}\right]}\right]$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 17}=
$$

| 38.996 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 25.119 |
| $6.676 \cdot 103$ |
| 0 |
| 00 |
| 0 |

$\Delta H_{17}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 17} \quad \mathrm{AH} \mathrm{H}_{17}=6.741 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 18:

$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
T_{18}:=2050 \quad 1:=T_{18}
$$

$\left.H_{s, 18}:=7_{s, 18} \|\left[\begin{array}{l}\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{r}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\ +\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{K}}\right)^{4}\right]\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{mol}}\right]$
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 18}=$

| 0.394 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| $1.352 \cdot 10^{3}$ |
| 0.254 |
| 136.254 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 1.306 |

$\Delta H_{18}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 18} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{18}=1.49 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total energyout of the Distillation Column
$\Delta H_{\text {out }}^{14}:=\Delta H_{18}+\Delta H_{17}$
$\Delta H_{\text {out }}^{14} 1=8.231 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

Heat load:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{14}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{14}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}}^{14} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{14}=8.378 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT15: PUMP (P-103)

## Inlet Enthalpy:

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}}^{15}$ : $=\left(\Delta \mathrm{H}_{18}\right)$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{15}}=1.49 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 19:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& T_{19}:=205^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& I:=T_{19} \\
& \left.H_{s, 19}:=z_{s, 19} \cdot \sqrt{\left.\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{c_{s, 0}}{1} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{r}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{s, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{1}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{+7}\right]
\end{array}\right] \cdot \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]}\right] \\
& H_{s, 19}= \\
& \begin{array}{|r|}
\hline 0.394 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 1.352 \cdot 10^{3} \\
\hline 0.254 \\
\hline 136.254 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 0 \\
\hline 1.306 \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& \Delta H_{19}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 19} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{18}=1.49 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
& \text { Total energyout of the Pump: } \quad \Delta H_{\text {out }_{15}}:=A H_{19} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{15}}=1.49 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
& \text { Heat load: } \\
& \Delta H_{15}:=\Delta H_{o u t}^{15}-\Delta H_{i H_{15}} \\
& \Delta H_{15}=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## UNIT 16: DISTILLATION COLUMN (T-102)

Inlet Enthalpy:
$\Delta H_{\text {in }}^{16}$ $:=\Delta H_{\text {out }}^{15}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}}^{16}$ $=1.49 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream :

$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{21}:=285^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}:=\mathrm{T}_{21}
$$

$$
\left.\left.\left.H_{s, 21}:=z_{s, 21} \cdot \| \frac{c_{s, 0} \cdot\left(\frac{T}{K}-\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)+\frac{c_{s, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots}{c_{s, 2}} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{c_{s, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{T}{K}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{T_{r}}{K}\right)^{4}\right]\right] \cdot \frac{J}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]\right]
$$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{l}}=
$$

| 0 |
| ---: |
| 0 |
| 19.868 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 2.327 |

$$
\Delta H_{21}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 21} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{21}=22.195 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Total energyout of the Distillat: $\quad \Delta H_{\text {out }}^{16}:=\Delta H_{21}$

$$
\Delta H_{\text {out }}^{16}=22.195 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Heat load: $\quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{16}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }}^{16}$ - $-\left(\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{inn}_{16}}\right)$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{16}=-1.468 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## UNIT 17: Pump (104)

Inlet Enthalpy:
$\Delta H_{\text {in }_{17}}:=\Delta H_{o u t}{ }_{16}$
$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{17}}=22.195 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$

## Enthalpy of stream 23:

$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}:=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{23}:=285^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$

$$
T:=T_{23}
$$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 23}:=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{s}, 23} \cdot \|\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 0}}{\mathrm{l}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}-\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 1}}{2} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2} \cdots\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{2}\right] \ldots \\
\left.\left.+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 2}}{3} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{3}\right]+\frac{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{s}, 3}}{4} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~K}}\right)^{4}\right]\right] \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{~mol}}\right]
\end{array}\right]
$$

$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 23}=$

$\Delta \mathrm{H}_{23}:=\sum_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{s}, 23} \quad \Delta \mathrm{H}_{23}=22.195 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Total energyout of the Pump:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{17}}:=\mathrm{AH} \mathrm{H}_{23} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{H}_{\text {out }_{17}}=22.195 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat load:

$$
\Delta \mathrm{II}_{17}:=\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{out}_{17}}-\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{in}_{17}}
$$

$$
\Delta H_{17}=0 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

## CHAPTER SIX

### 6.0 Condenser Design

$Q_{\text {condenser }}:=1.075 \times 10^{6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~J}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Heat transfer area of the condenser.
$\therefore \mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{U} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\text {condenser }} \mathrm{A}^{\mathrm{Im}}$
$\mathrm{U}=$ overall convection coefficient
DTm $=\log$ mean temperature difference
$A=$ The heat transfer area
$\mathrm{U}:=540 \frac{\mathrm{~W}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{in}}:=373.1 \mathrm{~K} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{h} \text { _out }}:=313.1 \mathrm{~K}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{-} \text {in }}:=298.1 \mathrm{~K} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{c}_{-} \text {out }}:=323.1 \mathrm{~K}$
$\Delta \operatorname{Tm}:=\frac{\left(T_{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{L}} \text { in }}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}_{\text {_out }}}\right)-\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{\text {_out }}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{c}} \text { in }}\right)}{\ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}_{-} \text {in }}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}_{\text {_out }}}}{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{\text {_out }}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{\text {_ }}}}}\right)}$
$\Delta \mathrm{Tm}=39.979 \mathrm{~K}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\text {condenser }}:=\frac{\mathrm{Q}_{\text {condense }}}{\Delta \mathrm{Tm} \cdot \mathrm{U}}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\text {condenser }}=0.014 \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Detail chemical engineering design of the condenser

## Fluids allocation

Reactor products are allocated to the tube side while water is allocated to the shell side.

Type of consenser selected
A simple square pitch and a 1 pass tube

## Cooling water flowrate

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h} \text { _in }}:=373.15 \mathrm{~K} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{h}_{1} \text { out }}:=313.1 .1 \mathrm{~K}
$$

$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{-} \mathrm{in}}:=298.1 \mathrm{~K} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{c} \text { _out }}:=323.1 \mathrm{~K}$
$C_{\text {p_water }}:=4200 \mathrm{I} \cdot \mathrm{kg}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~K}^{-1}$
cooling water flow rate

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wf}}:=\frac{\mathrm{Q}_{\text {condenser }}}{\int_{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{-} \text {in }}}^{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{-} \text {out }}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}_{-} \text {water }} \mathrm{dT}} \\
& \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wf}}=10.238 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Calculation of heat transfer area of the condenser

Heat transfer area of the condenser.
$-\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{U} \cdot \mathrm{A}_{\text {condenser }}{ }^{i \mathrm{STm}}$
$U=$ overall convection coefficient and it is given as

$$
\mathrm{U}:=540 \frac{\mathrm{~W}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}}
$$

DTm $=\log$ mean temperature difference
$\dot{A}=$ the heat transfer area

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{Tm}_{\mathrm{i}}:=\frac{\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h} \text { _in }}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h} \text { _out }}\right)-\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c} \text { _out }}-T_{\mathrm{c} \text { _in }}\right)}{\ln \left(\frac{T_{h \text { in }}-T_{h \_o u t ~}}{T_{\mathrm{c}_{\text {_out }}}-T_{\mathrm{c} \text { in }}}\right)} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{Tm}_{\mathrm{i}}=39.979 \mathrm{~K}
\end{aligned}
$$

Calculation for dimensionless temperature for one pass and two tubes passes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}:=\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}_{\text {_in }}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h} \_ \text {out }}}{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{\text {_out }}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c} \text { _in }}} \quad \mathrm{R}=2.4 \\
& \mathrm{~S}:=\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{-} \text {out }}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c} \text { _in }}}{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h} \text { _in }}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{in}}} \quad \mathrm{~S}=0.333
\end{aligned}
$$

Temperature correlation factor from graph $\quad F_{1}:=0.8$ :
Therefore Actual $\Delta \mathrm{Tm}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{Tm}:=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}} \cdot \Delta \mathrm{Tm} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{Tm}=33.982 \mathrm{~K}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
A_{\text {trial }}:=\frac{Q_{\text {condenset }}}{\Delta \mathrm{Tm} \cdot \mathrm{U}}
$$

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\text {trial }}=0.016 \mathrm{~m}^{2}
$$

The above area calculated is the trial area Nt
'From standard then following parameters were chosen

| Internal diameter | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}:=16 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.016 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Outer diameter | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}:=2 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=0.02 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Tube length | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{tb}}:=55 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{tb}}=0.55 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Allowance for welding | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{fw}}:=10 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{fw}}=0.01 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Actual tube length | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{atb}}:=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{tb}}-\Lambda_{\mathrm{fu}}$ | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{atb}}=0.54 \mathrm{~m}$ |


| Area of one tube | $A_{S}:=D_{0} \cdot \pi \cdot L_{\text {ath }}$ | $\Lambda_{S}=0.034 m^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Number of tubes | $N_{t}:=\frac{\Lambda_{\text {tria }}}{\Lambda_{S}}$ | $N_{t}=0.48$ |

Using square pitch and
$P_{t}:=1.25 \cdot D_{0}$
$P_{t}=0.02 \mathrm{sm}$
a 1 pass tube.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{1}:=0.21!
$$

$$
n_{1}:=2.20:
$$

$n_{1}:=2.20$.
Tube bundle diameter $\quad D_{b}:=D_{0}\left(\frac{N_{t}}{\mathrm{~K}_{1}}\right)^{\frac{1}{n_{1}}}$
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.029 \mathrm{~m}$

Allow bundle clearance of of 10 mm . therefore

Bundle clearance
$\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}:=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.01 \mathrm{~m}$

| Number of tube in the center row ( Nr ) | $N_{r}:=\frac{D_{b}}{P_{t}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{r}}=1.151$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shell side diameter | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}:=\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}=0.039 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Tube side calculations; |  |  |
| water mean temperature | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{t}}:=\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c} \text { cin }}+\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{c} \text { out }}}{2}$ | $T_{1}=310.65 \mathrm{~K}$ |
| Tube cross sectional area | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{csa}}:=\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{2}$. | $\mathrm{T}_{\text {csa }}=2.011 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
| Tube per pass | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{pp}}:=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{1}}{2}$ | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{pp}}=0.24$ |
| Total flow area | $A_{\text {tf }}:=T_{p p} \cdot T_{\text {csa }}$ | $A_{\text {If }}=4.822 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
| Water flow rate | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wf}}=2.844 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}$ |  |
| Water mass velocity | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mv}}:=\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{wf}}}{\Lambda_{\mathrm{tf}}}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{mv}}=58.983 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}$ |
| Density of water | $\rho_{\text {water }}:=1000 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}$ | , |
| Water viscousity | $\mu_{\mathrm{w}}:=8 \times 10^{-4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}$ |  |
| Water linear velocity | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}:=\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{mv}}}{\rho_{\text {water }}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}=0.059 \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}}$ |
| Heat transfer coefficient | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p} \_ \text {water }}\left(\frac{1.35+\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}} \mathrm{T}^{\prime}}{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}}\right.$ | $\left.\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{t}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}^{0.8}$ |




This implies that
$h_{s}:=j_{h} \cdot \operatorname{Re} \cdot \operatorname{Pr}^{0.33} \cdot\left(\frac{\mu_{\text {oil }}}{\mu_{w}}\right)^{0.14} \cdot \frac{K_{f}}{D_{\text {eq }}}$
$\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{s}}=1.851 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~W}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \mathrm{~K}}$

## Estimate tube wall temperature

Mean temperature difference
$T_{m d}:=T_{s}-T_{1}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{md}}=32.5 \mathrm{~K}$

Heat transfer coefficient

$$
\mathrm{U}:=540 \frac{\mathrm{~W}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}}
$$

Mean temperature difference across the oil film
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{mc}}:=\left(\frac{\mathrm{U}}{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{s}}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{mc}}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{mc}}=0.948 \mathrm{~K}$

Mean wall temperature
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{mw}}:=\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{s}}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{mc}}$
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{mw}}=342.202 \mathrm{~K}$

Thermal conductivity $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}$ of tube wall material (aluminium alloy)

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{W}}:=\alpha
$$

Inside fluid coefficient $\quad h_{i d}:=10800 \mathrm{~W} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \mathrm{~K}^{-1}$
outside fluid coefficient $\quad h_{o d}:=10800 \mathrm{~W} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-2} \mathrm{~K}^{-1}$

### 6.1 Distillation Column 1 Design

Overal heat transfer coefficient $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{O}}$ is given by the relationship below

## Sieve-Tray Design for Distillation Column 1 Design

This equipment design calculation program calculates the diameter of a sieve-tray tower to satisfy an approach to flooding criterium, and estimates of the tray efficiency.
.

## Entering Data Related to the Gas and Liquid Streams

Entering liquid flow rate, ml , in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{s}$
$m L:=0.01 \cdot \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$
Entering gas flow rate, mG. in kg/s
$\mathrm{mG}:=0.014 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \sec ^{-1}$

$$
U_{o v}:=\frac{U_{o v}=\frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_{S}}+\frac{1}{h_{o d}}+\frac{D_{o} \cdot \ln \left(\frac{D_{0}}{D_{i}}\right)}{2 K_{w}}+\frac{\frac{D_{0}}{D_{i}}}{h_{i d}}+\frac{\frac{D_{0}}{D_{i}}}{H_{i}}}}{\frac{1}{1.7002}+\frac{1}{10800}+\frac{1}{0.02 \cdot \ln \left(\frac{D_{0}}{D_{i}}\right)}} \frac{\frac{D_{0}}{D_{i}}}{2 \times 275.9}+\frac{\mathrm{W}}{10800}+\frac{D_{0}}{\mathrm{D}^{2} \mathrm{~K}}
$$

$\rho \mathrm{L}:=791 \cdot \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3} \mathrm{~W}$
$\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{OV}}=1.629 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \mathrm{~K}}{}$

New heat transfer area for the condenser is given by

$$
\text { New Area } \quad \begin{aligned}
A_{\text {new }}: & =\frac{Q_{\text {condenset }}}{U_{o v} \cdot \Delta \mathrm{~mm}} \\
\Lambda_{\text {new }} & =5.395 \mathrm{~m}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

This show a great reduction in the heat transfer area required for the condenser

```
Entering liquid density, in kg/m3
```

Entering gas density, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
$\rho G:=1.18 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$
Entering gas viscosity, Pa-s
$\mu \mathrm{G}:=1.05 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \cdot \mathrm{sec}$
Entering temperature, T , in K
$\mathrm{T}:=353 \mathrm{~K}$
Entering total pressure, P . in Pa
$P:=101300 \mathrm{~Pa}$
Entering liquid surface tension, in dyne/cm
$\sigma:=21 \cdot \frac{\text { dyne }}{\mathrm{cm}}$
Molar gas constant
$R:=8.314510 \frac{\text { joule }}{\text { mole } K}$
Gas Flowrate
$\mathrm{QG}:=\frac{\mathrm{mG}}{\rho \mathrm{G}}$

Liquid Flowrate
$q \mathrm{~L}:=\frac{\mathrm{mL}}{\rho \mathrm{L}}$
Entering foaming factor, dimensionless
FF: $=0.5$
Enter water density at $\mathrm{T} . \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
$\rho W:=970 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$
$\mathrm{g}=9.807 \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}^{2}}$
Entering local slope of equilibrium curve
$\mathrm{me}:=0.4^{4}$
Entering molecular weights of gas and liquid

ML: $: 32$
$\mathrm{MG}:=34$.

Entering diffusivities of gas and liquid
$\mathrm{DG}:=0.158 \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{2}}{\mathrm{sec}} \quad$ DL $:=2.07 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{2}}{\mathrm{sec}}$
Entering data related to the tray design

Enter hole diameter and pitch
do $:=4.5 \cdot \mathrm{mn} \quad \mathrm{p}:=12 \cdot \mathrm{mn}$
Entering plate thickness
$1:=2 \cdot m n$
Entering weir height
hiv: $=5 . \mathrm{cm}$

Entering fractional approach to flooding
$\mathrm{f}:=0.8$

Calculating flow parameter, X

$$
\mathrm{X}:=\frac{\mathrm{mL}}{\mathrm{mG}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho \mathrm{G}}{\rho \mathrm{~L}}} \quad \mathrm{X}=0.028
$$

Specifying the ratio of downcomer area to total area, $\Lambda \mathrm{d} \Lambda \mathrm{t}$

$$
\text { AdAt }:=0.1
$$

$$
\lambda d \lambda t=0.1
$$

If $X$ is smaller than 0.1 , use $X=0.1$ in equation (4-31)

$$
x:=0.1
$$

$\mathrm{X}=0.1$
Calculating the ratio of hole to active area, $\mathrm{Nh} / \Lambda \mathrm{a}$
AhAa $:=0.907\left(\frac{\text { do }}{\mathrm{p}}\right)^{2}$
$A \mathrm{hAa}=0.128$

## Calculating FHA

FHA $:=\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 5 \cdot \mathrm{AhAa}+0.5 \text { if AhAa }<0.1 \\ & 1 \text { otherwise }\end{aligned}\right.$
$F H A=1$
Calculating FST
$\mathrm{FST}:=\left(\frac{\sigma}{20 \cdot \frac{\text { dyne }}{\mathrm{cm}}}\right)^{0.2}$
$\mathrm{FST}=1.01$
$\mathrm{Cl}:=\mathrm{FST} \cdot \mathrm{FHA} \cdot \mathrm{FF}$
$\mathrm{Cl}=0.909$

Entering parameters ,
$\alpha 1:=0.0744 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$
$\alpha 2:=0.0117$.
$\beta 1:=0.0304 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$ $\beta 2:=0.01$ :

Lterating to find diameter and tray spacing
$\alpha(t):=\alpha \mid \cdot 1+\alpha 2$
$\beta(t):=\beta 1 \cdot t+\beta 2$
$C F(t):=\alpha(t) \cdot \log \left(x^{-1}\right)+\beta(t)$
$C(t):=C \cdot C F(t) \cdot \frac{m}{s e c}$
$\operatorname{vGF}(t):=C(t) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho L-\rho G}{\rho G}}$
Initial Estimates of Tray Spacing and Diameter
$\mathrm{D}:=2 \cdot \mathrm{r} \quad \mathrm{t}:=0.5 \cdot \mathrm{n}$

Given
$D=\sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot Q G}{f \cdot v G F(t) \cdot(1-A d A t) \cdot \pi}}$

Use is made here of the step function $F(x)$ to deline the recommended
values of tray spacing.
$\mathrm{t}=0.5 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot \Phi(1 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})+0.6 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot(\Phi(3 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})-\Phi(1 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})) \ldots$
$+0.75 \mathrm{~m}(\Phi(4 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})-\Phi(3 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})) .$.
$+0.9 \cdot m \cdot(\Phi(20 \cdot m-D)-\Phi(4 \cdot m-D))$
$\binom{D}{t}:=\operatorname{Find}(D, t)$

## Diameter of the Column

$\mathrm{D}=0.106 \mathrm{~m} \quad \mathrm{t}=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Calculating some further details of the tray design
$A t:=\frac{\pi \cdot D^{2}}{4}$

## Total area

$\mathrm{At}=8.857 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Downcomer area

$\mathrm{Ad}:=\mathrm{AdAt} \cdot \mathrm{At}$
$\mathrm{Ad}=8.857 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Active area

$\Lambda a:=\Lambda t-2 \cdot \lambda d$
$\mathrm{Aa}=7.085 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Hole Area

$A h:=A h A a \cdot A a$
$\mathrm{Ah}=9.037 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
first estimate
$\theta 1:=1.2 \mathrm{rad}$
Given
$A d A t=\frac{\theta 1-\sin (\theta 1)}{2 \cdot \pi}$
$01:=\operatorname{Find}(\theta 1)$ $01=1.627$

## Weir Length

$\mathrm{Lw}:=\mathrm{D} \cdot \sin \left(\frac{\theta 1}{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{Lw}=0.077 \mathrm{~m}$
distance from tower center to weir
$r w:=\frac{D}{2} \cdot\left(\cos \left(\frac{\theta 1}{2}\right)\right)$
$\mathrm{rw}=0.036 \mathrm{~m}$

Estimating the gas-pressure drop through the tray

## Dry Tray Head Loss, hd

Calculating orifice gas velocity, vo

$$
v o ́:=\frac{Q G}{A h}
$$

$$
\mathrm{vo}=13.129 \mathrm{~m}
$$

Calculating orifice coefficient, Co,

$$
C_{0}:=0.85032-0.04231 \frac{d_{0}}{1}+0.0017954\left(\frac{d \mathrm{~d}}{1}\right)^{2}
$$

$\mathrm{Co}=0.764$
$h d:=0.0051\left(\mathrm{~cm} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot \frac{\sec ^{2}}{\mathrm{~kg}}\right) \cdot\left(\frac{v 0}{c_{0}}\right)^{2} \cdot \rho \mathrm{G} \frac{\rho W}{\rho L} \cdot\left(1-\lambda h \lambda a^{2}\right)$
$h d=0.021 \cdot m$

## Equivalent head of clear liquid, hl

Calculating gas velocity based on active area, va

$$
v a:=\frac{Q G}{A a}
$$

$\mathrm{va}=1.675 \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
Calculating capacity parameter. Ks
$\mathrm{qL}=1.264 \times 10^{-5} \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
$K s:=v a \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho G}{\rho L-\rho G}}$
$\mathrm{Ks}=0.065 \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

Calculating froth density de

$$
\text { de }:=\exp \left[-12.55\left(\frac{\mathrm{Ks}}{1 \cdot \mathrm{msec}-1}\right)^{0.91}\right]
$$

$$
\phi e=0.354
$$

$$
\mathrm{CLI}:=50.12 \mathrm{~cm} \cdot \mathrm{sec}^{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \frac{-1}{3}
$$

$$
\mathrm{CL} 2:=43.89 \mathrm{cmsec}{ }^{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{\frac{-4}{3}}
$$

$$
\mathrm{CL}:=\mathrm{CLI}+\mathrm{Cl} 2 \cdot \exp \left(-1.378 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{hw}\right)
$$

$$
h t:=\phi e \cdot\left[h w+C L\left(\frac{q L}{L w \cdot d x}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}\right]
$$

$$
\mathrm{hl}=0.019 \mathrm{~m}
$$

## Head loss due to surface tension, $h$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h} \sigma:=\frac{6 \cdot \sigma}{\mathrm{~g} \cdot \rho \mathrm{~L} \cdot \mathrm{do}} \\
& \mathrm{~h} \sigma=3.61 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Total head loss, ht

$h t:=h d+h l+h \sigma$
$h t=0.044 m$

Converting head loss to pressure drop. DP
$\Delta P:=h t \cdot \rho \mathrm{~L} g$
$\Delta \mathrm{P}=339.633 \mathrm{~Pa}$

## Tray Design for Excesssive Wceping

Checking tray design for excessive weeping: calculating orifice Froude number, Fro
If $\mathrm{Fro}>0.5$ there is no weeping problem.

Fro $:=\sqrt{\frac{\rho G v_{0}{ }^{2}}{\rho \text { Lg.hI }}}$

Fro $=1.183$

Fractional entrainment, E
$k:=0.5\left(1-\tanh \left(1.3 \cdot \ln \left(\frac{111}{d o}\right)-0.15\right)\right)$
$\kappa=0.032$
$112 \phi:=\frac{\mathrm{hl}}{\phi \mathrm{c}}+7.79\left[1+6.9\left(\frac{\mathrm{do}}{\mathrm{hI}}\right)^{1.85}\right] \frac{\mathrm{Ks}^{2}}{\text { de } \cdot \mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{AliAa}}$
$\mathrm{h} 2 \phi=0.16 .3 \mathrm{~m}$
$E:=0.00335\left(\frac{h 2 \phi}{\mathrm{t}}\right)^{1.1} \cdot\left(\frac{\rho \mathrm{I}}{\rho \mathrm{G}}\right)^{0.5} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~h} 1}{\mathrm{~h} 2 \phi}\right)^{\mathrm{K}}$
$E=0.024$

## Point efficiency, EOG

ReFe $:=\frac{\rho \mathrm{G} v o \cdot h \mathrm{l}}{\mu \mathrm{G} \cdot \phi \mathrm{e}}$
$\mathrm{ReFe}=7.82 \times 10^{4}$
$\mathrm{cG}:=\frac{\rho \mathrm{G}}{\mathrm{MG}}$
$c G=0.035 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{3}$
$\mathrm{cL}:=\frac{\rho \mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{ML}}$
$\mathrm{cL}=24.719 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{mi}^{3}}$

$$
a 1:=0.413 t \quad a 2:=0.607 \quad a 3:=-0.319:
$$

$E O G:=1-\exp \left[\frac{-0.0029}{1+m e \cdot \frac{c G}{c L} \cdot \sqrt{D\left(\frac{1-\phi c}{D L \cdot A h A a}\right.}} \cdot \operatorname{ReFe}^{a 1} \cdot\left(\frac{h 1}{d o}\right)^{a 2} \cdot A h A a^{a 3}\right]$
$\mathrm{EOG}^{\circ}=0.717$

## Calculating Murphree tray efficiency, EMG;

Checking the degree of vapor mixing: calculate Pe i .

If $\mathrm{PeG}>50$, or if $\mathrm{D} \mathrm{h}_{2} \mathrm{f}<0$, vapor is ummixed.
$t-12 \phi=0.337 m$
DEG: $=0.01 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}{\text { sec }}$
$\mathrm{PeG}:=\frac{4 \cdot \mathrm{QG} \cdot \mathrm{rw}^{2}}{\mathrm{DEGAa} \cdot(\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{h} 2 \phi)}$
$\mathrm{PeG}=2.6 .46$

Calculate PeL

DEL: $=0.1 \cdot \sqrt{\mathrm{~g} \cdot 12 \phi^{3}}$
$\mathrm{DEL}=0.021 \frac{\mathrm{mi}^{2}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

PeL $:=\frac{4 \cdot q L \cdot r w^{2}}{A a \cdot h l \cdot D E L}$
$\mathrm{PeL}=0.025$
$\mathrm{N}:=\frac{\mathrm{PcL}+2}{2}$
$\mathrm{N}=1.012$
$\lambda:=\mathrm{me} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{mG}}{\mathrm{mL}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{ML}}{\mathrm{MG}}$

$$
\lambda=0.55
$$

For mixed vapor

EMGmixed $=\frac{\left(1+\frac{\lambda \cdot \mathrm{EOG}}{N}\right)^{N}-1}{\lambda}$
EMGmixed $=0.718$
For unmixed vapor
EMGunmixed: $=$ EMGmixed $\left(1-0.0335 \lambda^{1.07272} \cdot \mathrm{EO}^{2.51814} \cdot \mathrm{PeL}^{0.17524}\right)$

EMGunmixed $=0.716$

EMG $:=\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { EMGmixed if, } 0<\operatorname{PeG}<50 \\ & \text { EMGunmixed otherwise }\end{aligned}\right.$
$\mathrm{EMG}=0.718$

Correcting efliciency for entrainment
$\mathrm{EMGE}:=\operatorname{EMG}\left(1-0.8 \cdot \operatorname{EOG} \lambda^{1.543} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{me}}\right)$
$\mathrm{EMGE}=0.709$

## Atmospheric Distillation Column Number of Stages and Position of the

## Feed Stage Determinationn

In the distillation process at low temperatures differences between the top and the bottom of the column, we may suppose that the vaporization pressure of species may be constant in the whole apparatus. Because of that. we say:
...vapor pressure of the lighter component.
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{VI}}:=\exp \left(18.5242-\frac{3578.91}{303+-50.50}\right) \cdot \mathrm{kPa}$

$$
P \vee I=0.901 \cdot \mathrm{mmH}
$$

...vapor pressure of the heavier component ( $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{v}} \mathrm{l}$ must be greater than Pvh).
$P v h:=\exp \left(18.3036-\frac{3816.44}{303+-46.13}\right) \cdot \mathrm{kPa} \quad P v h=0.36 .5 \mathrm{mmH} \mathrm{H}_{\underline{q}}$

And in the same way, lets define the pressure inside the column:
$P:=5.526687 \mathrm{bar}$

With the statements above, we call the quotient as the relative volatility coefficient, which is evaluated as

$$
\alpha:=\left(\frac{P_{v 1}}{P_{v h}}\right) \quad \alpha=2.47
$$

With all the previous conditions, we may trace an equilibrium curve in a diagram y vs. $x$, where y is the composition of the lighter component in the gas phase and x is the lighter component composition in the liquid phase. This curve will have the next equation:

$$
\text { - } y e(x e):=\frac{\alpha \cdot x e}{1+(\alpha-1) \cdot x e} \quad \text {...both ye and xe design " } y \text { in equilibrium with } x \text { " }
$$

If the enthalpy of vaporization for both the heavier and lighter components is similar, the conditions of the McCabe-Thiele distillation are valid. and we may use a "graphical" solution to the problem:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{F}:=160.691 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} & \text {...feed rate. } \\
\mathrm{zf}:=0.08 \quad \text {..feed composition of lighter component }
\end{array}
$$

## Design Parameters:

| $\mathrm{xd}:=99.95 \%$ | ...lighter component composition at the top. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{xb}:=1 . \%$ | ...bottom composition of lighter component. |
| $\mathrm{r}:=0.99 \%$ | ...lighter component recuperation in the process. |
| $\mathrm{q}:=1.032732$ | ...thermodynamic constant of feed; |
| $\mathrm{q}:=\frac{\mathrm{Hv}-\mathrm{Hf}}{\mathrm{Hv}-\mathrm{HI}}$ |  |

where Hv ...saturated vapor enthalpy at feed temperature.
HII ...saturated liquid enthalpy at feed temperature.
Hi ...feed enthalpy.
$\infty \equiv 10^{100}$
$q:=q \cdot\left(1+\frac{1}{\infty}\right) \quad \begin{aligned} & \text { this correction for } q \text { is made to avoid } \\ & \text { division by zero later in the electronic sheet. }\end{aligned}$

## Heat and Mass Balances:

$D:=109.087 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} \quad$...Distillate Flowrate
$B:=156.60+\frac{\mathrm{mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} \quad$, ...Bottom Flowrate
$\mathrm{kmol} \equiv 100 \% \mathrm{mols}$
in the condition of minimal reflux ratio.
$x i:=0.5 \quad$ Given $\quad y e(x i)=\frac{q}{q-1} \times x i-\frac{z f}{q-1} x i:=$ Find( $\left.x i\right) \quad$ and $\quad y i:=y e(x i)$
where the point given by (xi.yi) is the intersection of $q$. I)()L. ROI and equilibrium lines.

The minimal reflux ratio will be
Rmin: $=\frac{x d}{x d-x d \cdot \frac{x d-y i}{x d-x i}}-1 \quad \operatorname{Rmin}=8.16 .5$
$L r:=\operatorname{Rmin} D \quad$...the liquid flow in the rectification section of the colummer $=14.845 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$
$V_{r}:=\mathrm{Lr}+\mathrm{D} \quad$...the vapor flow in the rectification section of the column. $\mathrm{Vr}_{\mathrm{r}}=16.663 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$
$L d:=F \cdot q+L_{1} \quad$...the liquid flow in the depoilment section of the column. $1 . d=17.61 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$
$V d:=F(q-1)+V_{1}$
$x:=0,0.05 .1 \quad$...the vapor flow in the depoilment section of the column. $v d=16.75 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$


- Equilibrium Line
- Rectification Operation Line
- Depoilment Operation Line
- 45 Degrees Line
$\cdots$ q Line


## Real Reflux Ratio Calculation.

$\mathrm{Rr}:=6 \quad$...which must be greater than $\mathrm{Rmin}=8.165$
With the new reflux ratio. we may redefine Vr, Lr. Ld and Vd as

$$
V r:=D \cdot(R r+1) \quad L r:=V r\left(\frac{R r}{R r+1}\right) \quad L d:=F q+1.1 \quad V d:=F(q-1)+V_{1}
$$

...and other quantities of interest as

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
x q:=\frac{\frac{D \cdot x d}{V r}+\frac{B \cdot x b}{V d}}{\frac{L d}{V d} \cdots \frac{L r}{V r}} \quad y q:=\frac{L r \cdot x q+D \cdot x d}{V r} \\
V f_{i}:=\Phi\left(x p_{i}-x q\right) \quad i:=0 . .20\left(\quad x p_{0}:=x c \quad y p_{0}:=x c\right. \\
N f:=\frac{\sum V f+1}{2}\binom{y p_{i+1}}{x p_{i+1}}:=\left[i f\left(x p_{i}>x q, \frac{L x \cdot x p_{i}+D \cdot x d}{V r}, \frac{L d \cdot x p_{i}-B \cdot x b}{V d}\right)\right] \\
V n_{i}:=\Phi\left(x p_{i}-x b\right)
\end{array}\right]
$$

## Units

$\mathrm{MW} \equiv \mathrm{I} \quad \mathrm{MPa} \equiv 10^{6} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \quad \mathrm{kPa} \equiv 10^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \quad \mathrm{~J} \equiv$ joule $\quad$ bar $\equiv 10^{5} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \quad \mathrm{~kJ} \equiv 1000$ joule
$\mathrm{Rg} \equiv 8.314510 \frac{\mathrm{~J}}{\mathrm{MW} \cdot \mathrm{gm} \cdot \mathrm{K}} \quad \mathrm{mol} \equiv \mathrm{MW} \cdot \mathrm{gm} \quad \mathrm{kgmol} \equiv \mathrm{mol} \cdot 100 \mathrm{cP} \equiv 10^{-2} \cdot$ poise $\quad \mu \mathrm{P} \equiv 10^{-6} \cdot$ poise
$s \equiv \sec \quad$ It $\equiv$ lite $\quad N \equiv$ newton $\quad m m H I g \equiv$ in $1 / \lg \cdot 25.4$
$\mathrm{Vr}=12.727 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}} \quad \mathrm{Lr}=10.909 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}} \quad \mathrm{Vd}=12.814 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}} \quad \mathrm{Ld}=13.675 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$

## Position of the Feed Stage

$\mathrm{Nf}=9 \quad$...Feed Stage.

## Actual Number of Stages

$\mathrm{Nt}=16$...Total number of theoretical trays.


## Column efficiency:

Col_Eff:=80\%
Actual_Number_of_Trays : $=\frac{\mathrm{Nt}}{\text { Col_Eff }}$
Col_Eff $=0.8$

### 6.1 Distillation Column 2 Design

## Actual Number of Trays $=20$

Sieve-Tray Design for Distillation Column I Design

## Column Height

This equipment design calculation program calculates the diameter of a sieve-tray tower to
Column height $=\lceil$ Number of actual trays $\rfloor x \mid$ Tray spacing $\mid+\Lambda d d i t i o n a l$ elevation of satisfy an approach to flooding criterium, and estimates of the tray efficiency.
the liquid holdup in the base of the column.
Entering Data Related to the Gas and Liquid Streams
Tray_Spacing $:=0.5$ I
Entering liquid flow rate, mL. in kg/s
Additional elevation of the liquid holdup in the base of the column $\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{A}}\right)$
$\mathrm{mL}=0.025 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$
$Z_{A}:=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Entering gas flow rate, $\mathrm{m}(\mathrm{i}$, in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{s}$
Column height ( 14 ) is finally calculated as
$\mathrm{mG}=0.032 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{sec}$
Column Height $:=\left[[(\right.$ Actual Number of Trays $) \cdot$ Tray Spacing $\left.]+Z_{A}\right]$
Column_r
Entering liquid density, in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
$\rho \mathrm{L}=891 \cdot \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$
Column_Height $=10.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Entering gas density, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
$\rho \mathrm{G}=1.28 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$
Entering gas viscosity, $\mathrm{Pa}-\mathrm{s}$
$\mu \mathrm{G}=1.07 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \cdot \mathrm{sec}$
Entering temperature, T. in K
$\mathrm{T}=353 \mathrm{~K}$
Entering total pressure, P , in Pa
$P=101300 \mathrm{~Pa}$
Entering liquid surface tension, in dyne/cm
$\sigma=21 \cdot \frac{\text { dyne }}{\mathrm{cm}}$
Molar gas constant
$R=8.314510 \frac{\text { joule }}{\text { mole } \mathrm{K}}$
Gas Flowrate
$Q G=\frac{\mathrm{mG}}{\rho \mathrm{G}}$

Liquid Flowrate
$q L=\frac{m L}{\rho L}$
Entering foaming factor, dimensionless
$\mathrm{FF}=0$.
Enter water density at $\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m} 3$
$\rho \mathrm{W}=970 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$
$\mathrm{g}=9.807 \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}^{2}}$
Entering local slope of equilibrium curve
$\mathrm{me}=0.42$

Entering molecular weights of gas and liquid
$\mathrm{ML}=32 \quad \mathrm{MG}=34 .:$

Entering diffusivities of gas and liquid
$\mathrm{DG}=0.158 \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{2}}{\mathrm{sec}}$
$\mathrm{DL}=2.07 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{2}}{\mathrm{sec}}$

Entering data related to the tray design
Enter hole diameter and pitch
$\mathrm{do}=4.5 \mathrm{mn} \quad \mathrm{p}=12 \cdot \mathrm{~mm}$
Entering plate thickness
$\mathrm{I}=2 \cdot \mathrm{mn}$
Entering weir height
$\mathrm{hw}=5 . \mathrm{cm}$
Entering fractional approach to flooding
$\mathrm{f}=0 . \varepsilon$

Calculating flow parameter, X

$$
X=\frac{m L}{m G} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho G}{\rho L}} \quad X=0.03
$$

Specifying the ratio of downcomer area to total area, $\Lambda \mathrm{d} \Lambda \mathrm{t}$

$$
\mathrm{AdAt}=0.1
$$

$$
\mathrm{Ad} \wedge \mathrm{t}=0.1
$$

If $X$ is sma:ler than 0.1 , use $X=0.1$ in equation (4-31)

$$
x=0.1
$$

$\mathrm{X}=0.1$
Calculating the ratio of hole to active area, $\Lambda h / \Lambda a$
$A h A a=0.907\left(\frac{\text { do }}{p}\right)^{2} \quad A h A a=0.128$
Calculating FHA
FHA $=\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 5 \cdot \text { AhAa }+0.5 \text { if } \mathrm{Ah} \Lambda a<0.1 \\ & 1 \text { otherwise }\end{aligned}\right.$
$\mathrm{FHA}=1$

Calculating FST
FST $=\left(\frac{\sigma}{20 \cdot \frac{\text { dyne }}{\mathrm{cm}}}\right)^{0.2}$
$\mathrm{FST}=1.01$
$\mathrm{Cl}=\mathrm{FST} \cdot \mathrm{FHA} \cdot \mathrm{FF}$
$\mathrm{Cl}=0.909$

Entering parameters ,
$\alpha I=0.0744 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$
$\alpha 2=0.0117$
$\beta 1=0.0304 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$
$\beta 2=0.01$.
lterating to find diameter and tray spacing
$\alpha(1)=\alpha \mid \cdot 1+\alpha 2$
$\beta(t)=\beta 1 \cdot 1+\beta 2$
$C F(t)=c(1) \log \left(x^{-1}\right)+\beta(t)$
$\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{t})=\mathrm{Cl} \cdot \mathrm{CF}(\mathrm{t}) \cdot \frac{\mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{sec}}$
$v G F(t)=C(t) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho L-\rho G}{\rho G}}$
Initial Estimates of Tray Spacing and Diameter
$D=2 \cdot \pi \quad t=0.5 \cdot \pi$

Given
$D=\sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot Q G}{f \cdot v G F(t) \cdot(1-A d A t) \cdot \pi}}$

Use is made here of the step function $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{x})$ to define the recommended values of tray spacing.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{t}= 0.5 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot \Phi(1 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})+0.6 \mathrm{~m} \cdot(\Phi(3 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})-\Phi(1 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})) \ldots \\
&+0.75 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot(\Phi(4 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})-\Phi(3 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})) \ldots \\
&+0.9 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot(\Phi(20 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})-\Phi(4 \cdot \mathrm{~m}-\mathrm{D})) \\
&\binom{\mathrm{D}}{\mathrm{t}}=
\end{aligned}
$$

Diameter of the Column
$\mathrm{D}=2.5 \mathrm{~m} \quad \mathrm{t}=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$
Calculating some further details of the tray design
$\mathrm{At}=\frac{\pi \cdot\left(D^{2}\right.}{4}$

## Total area

$\mathrm{At}=4.909 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Downcomer area

$\mathrm{Ad}=\Lambda \mathrm{d} \Lambda \mathrm{t} \cdot \mathrm{At}$
$\mathrm{Ad}=0.491 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Active area

$A \mathrm{~A}=\mathrm{At}-2 \cdot \mathrm{Ad}$
$\mathrm{Aa}=3.927 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

Hole Area
$\mathrm{Ah}=\mathrm{AhAa} \cdot \mathrm{Aa}$
$A h=0.501 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
first estimate
$\theta 1=1.2 \cdot \mathrm{rad}$

Given
$\operatorname{AdAt}=\frac{\theta \mathrm{t}-\sin (\theta 1)}{2 \cdot \pi}$
$\theta 1=\operatorname{Find}(\theta 1) \quad \theta 1=1.627$
Weir Length
$L w=D \cdot \sin \left(\frac{\theta 1}{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{Lw}=1.817 \mathrm{~m}$
distance from tower center to weir
$\mathrm{rw}=\frac{\mathrm{D}}{2} \cdot\left(\cos \left(\frac{\theta 1}{2}\right)\right)$
$\mathrm{rw}=0.859 \mathrm{~m}$

Estimating the gas-presssure drop through the tray

## Dry Tray Head Loss, hd

Calculating orifice gas velocity, vo
$\mathrm{vo}=\frac{\mathrm{QG}}{\mathrm{Ah}}$
$\mathrm{vo}=0.05 \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
Calculating orifice coefficient. Co.
$\mathrm{Co}=0.85032-0.0423 \mathrm{r} \frac{\mathrm{do}}{1}+0.0017954\left(\frac{\mathrm{do}}{1}\right)^{2}$
$\mathrm{Co}=0.764$
$h d=0.0051\left(\mathrm{~cm} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \frac{\mathrm{sec}^{2}}{\mathrm{~kg}}\right) \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{v}}{\mathrm{co}_{0}}\right)^{2} \cdot \rho \mathrm{O} \frac{\rho W}{\rho \mathrm{~L}} \cdot\left(1-\mathrm{Mh}_{\mathrm{Aa}}{ }^{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{hd}=2.982 \times 10^{-7} \cdot \mathrm{rr}$

Equivalent head of clear liquid. hl

Calculating gas velocity based on active area. va
$\mathrm{va}=\frac{\mathrm{QG}}{\mathrm{Aa}}$
$\mathrm{va}=6.366 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
Calculating capacity parameter, Ks
$\mathrm{qL}=2.806 \times 10^{-5} \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
$K s=v a \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\rho G}{\rho L-\rho G}}$
$\mathrm{Ks}=2.415 \times 10^{-4} \frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

Calculating froth density de
$\phi e=\exp \left[-12.55\left(\frac{\mathrm{Ks}}{1 \cdot \mathrm{~mm} \cdot \mathrm{sec}^{-1}}\right)^{0.91}\right]$
$\phi e=0.994$
$\mathrm{CLI}=50.12 \mathrm{~cm} \cdot \mathrm{sec}^{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{\frac{-4}{3}}$
$\mathrm{CL} 2=43.89 \mathrm{~cm} \cdot \mathrm{sec}^{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{\frac{-4}{3}}$
$\mathrm{CL}=\mathrm{CL} 1+\mathrm{CL} 2 \exp \left(-1.378 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{hw}\right)$
$h \mathrm{hl}=\phi \mathrm{e}\left[\mathrm{hw}+\mathrm{CL}\left(\frac{\mathrm{qL}}{\mathrm{Lw} \cdot \phi \mathrm{e}}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}\right]$
$\mathrm{hl}=0.05 \mathrm{~m}$

Head loss due to surface tension, h
$h \sigma=\frac{6 \cdot \sigma}{g \cdot \rho L \cdot d o}$
$\mathrm{h} \sigma=3.204 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}$

Total head loss, ht
$h t=h d+h l+h \sigma$
$\mathrm{ht}=0.053 \mathrm{~m}$

Converting head loss to pressure drop. DP
$\Delta \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{ht} \cdot \mathrm{\rho Lg}$
$\Delta \mathrm{P}=464.809 \mathrm{~Pa}$

## Tray Design for Excessive Weeping

Checking tray design for excessive weeping, calculating orifice Froude number, Fro If Fro $>0.5$ there is no weeping problem.

Fro $=\sqrt{\frac{\rho G v_{0}{ }^{2}}{\rho \mathrm{Lg} \cdot \mathrm{hl}}}$

Fro $=2.702 \times 10^{-3}$

Fractional entrainment, E
$K=0.5 \cdot\left(1-\tanh \left(1.3 \cdot \ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{hl}}{\mathrm{do}}\right)-0.15\right)\right)$
$\mathrm{K}=2.573 \times 10^{-3}$
$\mathrm{h} 2 \phi=\frac{\mathrm{hl}}{\mathrm{de}}+7.79\left[1+6.9 \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{do}}{\mathrm{hl}}\right)^{1.85}\right] \frac{\mathrm{Ks}^{2}}{\phi e \cdot \mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{AhAa}}$
$112 \phi=0.05 \mathrm{~m}$
$E=0.00335\left(\frac{h 2 \phi}{\mathrm{t}}\right)^{\mathrm{t} .1} \cdot\left(\frac{\rho \mathrm{~L}}{\rho \mathrm{G}}\right)^{0.5} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~h} 1}{\mathrm{~h} 2 \phi}\right)^{\kappa}$
$\mathrm{E}=7.069 \times 10^{-3}$

Point efficiency, EOG

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{ReFe}=\frac{\rho \mathrm{Gvo} \cdot \mathrm{~h} \mathrm{l}}{\mu \mathrm{G} \cdot \mathrm{de}} \\
& \mathrm{ReFe}=300.408 \\
& \mathrm{cG}=\frac{\rho \mathrm{G}}{\mathrm{MG}} \\
& \mathrm{cG}=0.037 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \\
& \mathrm{cL}=\frac{\rho \mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{ML}} \\
& \mathrm{cL}=27.844 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$a 1=0.413 t \quad a 2=0.607, \quad \mathrm{a} 3=-0.319:$
$E O G=1-\exp \left[\frac{-0.0029}{1+m e \cdot \frac{c G}{c L} \cdot \sqrt{D G \cdot \frac{1-d e}{D L \cdot A h A a}}} \cdot \operatorname{ReFe}^{a 1} \cdot\left(\frac{h 1}{d o}\right)^{a 2} \cdot \lambda h A a^{a 3}\right]$
$E O G=0.224$

## Calculating Murphree tray efficiency, EMG;

Checking the degree of vapor mixing; calculate PeG.
If $\mathrm{PeG}>50$, or if $\mathrm{D} \mathrm{h} 2 \mathrm{f}<0$, vapor is ummixed.
$t-h 2 \phi=0.45 \mathrm{~m}$
$D E G=0.01 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}{\mathrm{sec}}$
$\operatorname{PeG}=\frac{4 \cdot Q G \cdot \mathrm{rw}^{2}}{\mathrm{DEGAa} \cdot(\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{h} 2 \phi)}$ $\mathrm{PeG}=4.177$

## Calculate PeL

DEL $=0.1 \cdot \sqrt{\mathrm{~g} \cdot \mathrm{~h} 2 \phi^{3}}$
DEL $=3.534 \times 10^{-3} \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
$P e L=\frac{4 \cdot q L \cdot r w^{2}}{\Lambda a \cdot h 1 \cdot D E L}$
$\mathrm{PeL}=0.119$
$N=\frac{P e L+2}{2}$
$N=.1 .06$
$\lambda=\mathrm{me} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{mG}}{\mathrm{mL}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{ML}}{\mathrm{MG}}$
$\lambda=0.503$

For mixed vapor

EMGmixed $=\frac{\left(1+\frac{\lambda \cdot E O G}{N}\right)^{N}-1}{\lambda}$

For unmixed vapor
EMGunmixed $=$ EMGmixed $\left(1-0.0335 \lambda^{1.07272} \cdot\right.$ EOG $\left.^{2.518+4} \cdot \mathrm{PeL}^{0.17524}\right)$

EMGunmixed $=0.224$

EMG $=\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { EMGmixed if } 0<\operatorname{PeG}<50 . \\ & \text { EMGummixed otherwise }\end{aligned}\right.$
$\mathrm{EMG}=0.224$

Correcting efficiency for entrainment
$\mathrm{EMGE}=\operatorname{IMG}\left(1-0.8 \cdot \operatorname{EOG} \lambda^{1.5+3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{E}}{\mathrm{me}}\right)$
$\mathrm{EMGE}=0.224$

## Atmospheric Distillation Column Number of Stages and Position of the

## Feed Stage Determination

In the distillation process at low temperatures differences between the top and the bottom of the column, we may suppose that the vaporization pressure of species may be constant in the whole apparatus. Because of that. we say:
...vapor pressure of the lighter component.
$\mathrm{Pvl}=\exp \left(19.1543-\frac{3786.91}{343+-65.50}\right) \cdot \mathrm{kPa} \quad \mathrm{PVI}=2.867 . \mathrm{mmlH}_{\mathrm{ma}}$
...vapor pressure of the heavier component (Pv/ must be greater than Pvh).
$P_{v h}=\exp \left(19.0675-\frac{3916.44}{323+-49.13}\right) \cdot \mathrm{kPa} \quad \quad P_{v h}=1.367 \cdot \mathrm{mmHI}$

And in the same way, lets define the pressure inside the column:

$$
P=5.526687 \mathrm{bar}
$$

With the statements above, we call the quotient as the relative volatility coefficient, which is evaluated as

$$
\alpha=\left(\frac{P_{v I}}{P_{v h}}\right) \quad \alpha=2.097
$$

With all the previous conditions, we may trace an equilibrium curve in a diagram $y$ vs. $x$, where $y$ is the composition of the lighter component in the gas phase and $x$ is the lighter component composition in the liquid phase. This curve will have the next equation:

- $\quad y e(\mathrm{xe})=\frac{\alpha \cdot x e}{1+(\alpha-1) \cdot x e} \quad$...both ye and $x e$ design " $y$ in equilibrium with' $x$ " If the enthalpy of vaporization for both the heavier and lighter components is similar, the conditions of the McCabe-Thiele distillation are valid, and we may use a "graphical" solution to the problem:

$$
F=160.691 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} \quad . . . \text { feed rate. }
$$

$\mathrm{zf}=0.08 \quad$...feed composition of lighter component

## Design Parameters:

| $\mathrm{xd}=99.95 \%$ | ...lighter component composition at the top. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{xb}=1 . \%$ | ...botom composition of lighter component. |
| $\mathrm{r}=0.99 \%$ | ...lighter component recuperation in the process. |
| $q=1.032732$ | ...thermodynamic constant of feed: |
| $q=\frac{H v-11 f^{4}}{H v-111}$ |  |

where Hv ...saturated vapor enthalpy at feed temperature.
Hi ...saturated liquid enthalpy at feed temperature.
Hf ...feed enthalpy.
$\infty \equiv 10^{100}$
$q=q \cdot\left(1+\frac{1}{\infty}\right) \quad \begin{aligned} & \text { this correction for } q \text { is made to avoid } \\ & \text { division by zero later in the electronic sheet. }\end{aligned}$

## Heat and Mass Balances:

$\mathrm{D}=155.019 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} \quad$...Distillate Flowrate
$B=451.694 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{hr}} \quad, \quad$ Bottom Flowrate
$\mathrm{kmol} \equiv 1000 \mathrm{molt}$
in the condition of minimal rellux ratio,
$x i=0.5 \quad$ Given $\quad y e(x i)=\frac{q}{q-1} \cdot x i-\frac{7 f}{q-1} \quad x i=1$ ind(xi) and $\quad y i=y e(x i)$
where the point given by (xi.yi) is the intersection of 4 . DOL. ROL and equilibrium lines.

The minimal reflux ratio will be
Rmin $=\frac{x d}{x d-x d \cdot \frac{x d-y i}{x d-x i}}-1 \quad \quad$ mmin $=11.041$
$\mathrm{Lr}=\mathrm{RminD} \quad$...the liquid flow in the rectification section of the columnlr $=28.526 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$
$\mathrm{Vr}=\mathrm{Lr}+\mathrm{D} \quad$...the vapor flow in the rectification section of the column. $\mathrm{Vr}=31.11 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$
$L d=F \cdot q+\operatorname{Li} \quad$...the liquid flow in the depoilment section of the column. $\mathrm{Ld}=31.292 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$
$\mathrm{Vd}=\mathrm{F} \cdot(\mathrm{q}-1)+\mathrm{V}_{1}$
$x=0,0.05 . .1 \quad$..the vapor flow in the depoilment section of the column. $\mathrm{Vd}=31.198 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$


- Equilibrium Line
- Rectification Operation Line
- Depoilment Operation I ine
- 45 Degrees Line
… q Line


## Real Reflux Ratio Calculation.

$\mathrm{Rr}=0 \quad$... which must be greater than $\quad \mathrm{Rmin}=11.041$
With the new reflux ratio, we may redefine Vr. I.r. Ld and Vd as

$$
V r=D \cdot(R r+1) \quad L r=\operatorname{Vr}\left(\frac{\mathrm{Rr}}{\mathrm{Rr}+1}\right) \quad \mathrm{Ld}=\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{q}+\mathrm{L}_{1} \quad \mathrm{Vd}=\mathrm{F} \cdot(\mathrm{q}-1)+\mathrm{V}_{1}
$$

...and other quantities of interest as
$D \cdot x d \quad B \cdot x b \quad i=0 . .200 \quad x P_{0}=x C \quad y p_{0}=x c$
$x q=\frac{\frac{D \cdot x d}{V r}+\frac{D \cdot x b}{V d}}{\frac{L d}{V d}-\frac{L r}{V r}} \quad y q=\frac{L \cdot r \cdot x q+D \cdot x d}{V r}$
$V f_{i}=\Phi\left(x p_{i}-x q\right) \quad N f=\frac{\sum V f+1}{2}\binom{y p_{i+1}}{x p_{i+1}}-\left(\begin{array}{c}i f\left(x p_{i}>x q, \cdots, V r\right. \\ \frac{V p_{i}}{\alpha-(\alpha-1) \cdot y p_{i}}\end{array}\right]$
$V_{i}=\Phi\left(x p_{i}-x b\right) \quad N t=\frac{\sum V n+1}{2}$

## Units

$\mathrm{MW} \equiv 1 \quad \mathrm{MPa} \equiv 10^{6} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \quad \mathrm{kPa} \equiv 10^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \quad \mathrm{~J} \equiv$ joule $\quad \mathrm{bar} \equiv 10^{5} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa} \quad \mathrm{~kJ} \equiv 1000$ joule
$\mathrm{Rg} \equiv 8.314510 \frac{\mathrm{~J}}{\mathrm{MW} \cdot \mathrm{gm} \cdot \mathrm{K}} \quad \mathrm{mol} \equiv \mathrm{MW} \cdot \mathrm{gm} \quad \mathrm{kgmol} \equiv \mathrm{mol} \cdot 100\left(\quad \mathrm{cP} \equiv 10^{-2} \cdot\right.$ poise $\quad \mu \mathrm{P} \equiv 10^{-6} \cdot$ poise
$\mathrm{s} \equiv \mathrm{sec} \quad \mathrm{It} \equiv$ liter $\quad \mathrm{N} \equiv$ newton $\quad \mathrm{mmHg} \equiv \mathrm{in} \mathrm{Hg} \cdot 25.4$
$\mathrm{Vr}=18.086 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}} \quad \mathrm{Lr}=15.502 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}} \quad \mathrm{Vd}=18.173 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}} \quad \mathrm{Ld}=18.268 \frac{\mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{~min}}$

### 6.2.7 Position of the Feed Stage

$N f=5 \quad$...Feed Stage.

### 6.2.8 Actual Number of Stages

$\mathrm{Nt}=17 \quad$..Total number of theoretical trays.


## Column efficiency:

Col_Eff $=80 \%$
Actual_Number_of_Trays $=\frac{\mathrm{Nt}}{\mathrm{Col} \mathrm{Eff}}$
Col Eff $=0.8$

Actual Number of Trays $=21.25$

### 6.2 Fluidized Bed Reactor Design:

## Reactor Conditions

$P=840 \cdot \mathrm{ton}$
Tray_Spacing $=0.5 \mathrm{n}$

Additional elevation of the liquid holdup in the base of the column $\left(Z_{\Lambda}\right)$
$T=(320+273) \cdot \mathrm{K}$

$$
0-(2,-215) \cdot \mathrm{K}
$$

$$
Z_{\Lambda}=0.5 \mathrm{~m} \quad D_{1}=11.4 \mathrm{cr}
$$

Column height (H) is finally calculated as
Reactor distributor plate is porous stainless steel.
Column Height $=\left[(\right.$ (Actual Number_of Trays $) \cdot$ Tray Spacing $\left.\mid+Z_{\Lambda}\right]$

## Flowrate of Reactant

Column_Height $=11.125 \mathrm{~m}$
Mass flow rate of O-xylene,
$M_{\text {Oxylene }}=3.791 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
Density of O-xylene

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}=2 \text { bat } \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{K}}=\left(330+27 \mathrm{~K} \mathrm{M}=795.98 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}\right. \\
& \rho_{\text {Oxylene }}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{M}}{0.08205 \cdot \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{K}}}\right) \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \\
& \rho_{\text {Oxylene }}=32.176 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of 0 -xylene in $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{\text {Oxylene }}=\frac{M_{\text {Oxylent }}}{\rho_{\text {Oxylene }}} \\
& V_{\text {Oxylene }}=1.178 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Mass flow rate of Air.

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\text {Air }}=3.791 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of Air,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{\mathrm{P}}=2 \quad \text { bai } \quad \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{K}}=(330+27 \mathrm{k}) \mathrm{M}=777 \cdot \frac{(\cdot) \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kg}}{\mathrm{kmol}}}{\rho_{\text {Air }}}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{M}}{0.08205 \cdot \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{K}}}\right) \cdot \frac{\mathrm{kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \\
& \rho_{\mathrm{Air}}=31.409 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of $\Lambda$ ir in $\mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{hr}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{\text {Air }}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\text {Air }}}{\rho_{\text {Air }}} \\
& \mathrm{V}_{\text {Air }}=1.207 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Volumetric flow rate of reactant in liter/min

$v_{0}=V_{\text {Oxylene }}+V_{\text {Ait }}$
$v_{0}=6.625 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{3}}{\mathrm{~s}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{o}}=\mathrm{v}_{0}$
$V_{o}=6.625 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{3}}{\mathrm{~s}}$

Catalyst particle diameter
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}}=105 \mu \mathrm{~m} \quad(0.015 \mathrm{~cm})$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \psi=0.6 \quad(\text { assumed } 1) \\
& \rho_{\mathrm{p}}=2.06 \frac{\mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~cm}^{3}} \\
& \mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{S}}=38.9 \mathrm{cn} \\
& -\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{A}}=k \mathrm{C}_{\text {Oxylent }} \\
& \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{cat}}=0.0858 \mathrm{~s}^{-1} \quad \text { at raction conditions } \\
& \rho_{\mathrm{g}}=7.85 \times 10^{-4} \frac{\mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~cm}} \\
& \mu_{\mathrm{g}}=2.98 \times 10^{-4} \frac{\mathrm{~g}}{\mathrm{~cm} \cdot \mathrm{~s}} \\
& D_{\Lambda B}=0.618 \frac{\mathrm{~cm}^{2}}{\mathrm{~s}} \\
& \mathrm{G}=980 \frac{\mathrm{~cm}}{\mathrm{~s}^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Fluidized Bed Reactor Design Calculation

## Mechanical Characteristics of Bed

Gravitation term, $\eta$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \eta=G \cdot\left(\rho_{\mathrm{p}}-\rho_{\mathrm{g}}\right) \\
& \eta=2.018 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~g}}{\left(\mathrm{~s}^{2}\right) \cdot\left(\mathrm{cm}^{2}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Porosity of Bed at minimum fluidization,$\varepsilon_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{f}^{\circ}$

$$
\varepsilon=0.586 \psi^{-0.72} \cdot\left(\frac{\mu_{g}^{2}}{\rho_{g} \cdot \eta \cdot d_{p}^{3}}\right)^{0.029} \cdot\left(\frac{\rho_{g}}{\rho_{p}}\right)^{0.021}
$$

$$
\varepsilon=0.657
$$

Gas velocity at minimum fluidization. $u_{m f}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& u_{\mathrm{mf}}=\frac{\left(\psi \cdot \mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)^{2}}{150 \cdot \mu} \cdot \eta \cdot \frac{\varepsilon^{3}}{1-\varepsilon} \\
& u_{\mathrm{mf}}=1.484 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}}{\mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Entering gas velocity $u_{0}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Lambda_{c}=\frac{\pi D_{t}^{2}}{4} \\
& u_{0}=\frac{V_{o}}{\Lambda_{c}} \\
& u_{0}=6.491 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}}{\mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Maximum fluidization gas velocity

$$
\begin{aligned}
& u_{t}=\left(\frac{1.78 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot \eta^{2}}{\rho_{g} \cdot \mu}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \cdot\left(d_{p}\right) \\
& u_{t}=71.054 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}}{\mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{Re}}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \rho_{\mathrm{g}} \cdot \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{mf}}}{\mu_{\mathrm{g}}}
$$

At $u_{\mathrm{mf}} \quad \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{Re}}=0.041$

$$
N_{\operatorname{Re}}=\frac{d_{\mathrm{p}} \cdot \rho_{\mathrm{g}} \cdot \mathrm{lu}_{\mathrm{l}}}{\mu_{\mathrm{g}}}
$$

At $u_{t} \quad N_{R e}=1.965$ (Ok.Since $0.4<\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{Re}<500 \text { ) }) ~}^{\text {( }}$

Thus $\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{o}}$ is 5.4 times $\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{mf}}$, and well below $\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{t}}$.

Bubble sizes, $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{bo}}, \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{bm}}$, and $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{b}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \kappa=0.00376 \frac{\mathrm{~s}^{2}}{\mathrm{~cm}} \\
& d_{b o}=\kappa\left(u_{o}-u_{\mathrm{mf}}\right)^{2} \\
& d_{b o}=1.584 \times 10^{5} \cdot \mathrm{~cm} \\
& \tau=0.652 \frac{\mathrm{~s}^{0.4}}{\mathrm{~cm}^{0.2}} \\
& d_{\mathrm{bm}}=\tau\left[\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{c}} \cdot\left(\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{mf}}\right)\right]^{0.4} \\
& \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{bm}}=138.898 \cdot \mathrm{crr}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since this is smaller than Column diameter, Slugging will not occur.

Bubble sizes, $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{bo}}, \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{bm}}$, and $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{b}}$.

The expanded bed height will probably be $40-50 \%$ greater, say -60 cm . We therefore will assume the average bubble size will be taken as the one calculated for $(1 / 2)=30 \mathrm{~cm}$.

Average bubble diameter
$\mathrm{h}=30 \mathrm{cn}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{b} & =d_{b m}-\left(d_{b m}-d_{b o}\right) e^{\frac{-0.3 \cdot h}{D_{t}}} \\
d_{b} & =7.198 \times 10^{4} \cdot \mathrm{cr}
\end{aligned}
$$

Rise velocity of single bubble.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{br}} & =(0.71)\left(\mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{b}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{br}} & =5.965 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}}{\mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Rise velocity of a bubble when many bubbles are present.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& u_{b}=u_{o}-u_{m f^{2}}+(0.71)\left(\mathrm{g} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{b}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\
& u_{\mathrm{b}}=1.245 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~cm}}{\mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

From (Fromet, 2003),glass spheres with $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{b}}=0.105 \mathrm{~mm}$, then $\alpha=0.4$

Fraction of bed in bubble phase:
$\alpha=0.4$
$\delta=\frac{\left(u_{0}-u_{m f}\right)}{\left[u_{b}-u_{m f}(1+\alpha)\right]}$
$\delta=0.521$

Bed height:
$\mathrm{W}=30000 \mathrm{~g} \quad \mathrm{~W}=$ Mass of catalyst in bed.
$\left(h \cdot A_{c}\right) \cdot(1-\delta) \cdot(1-\varepsilon) \cdot \rho_{p}=W$
$h=\frac{W}{(1-\delta) \cdot(1-\varepsilon) \cdot A_{c} \cdot \rho_{p}}$
$\mathrm{h}=8.692 \cdot \mathrm{n}$

## Mass Transfer and Reaction Parameters:

Bubble-Cloud mass transfer coefficient.
$K_{b c}=4.5\left(\frac{u_{m f}}{d_{b}}\right)+5.85\left(\frac{D_{A B}{ }^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \mathrm{~g}^{\frac{1}{4}}}{d_{b}^{\frac{5}{4}}}\right)$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{bc}}=1.146 \times 10^{-4} \cdot \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$

Cloud-emulsion mass transfer coefficient.

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{ce}}=6.78\left(\frac{\varepsilon \cdot \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{AB}^{\cdot \mathrm{u}} \mathrm{~b}}^{\cdot}}{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{b}}^{3}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}
$$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{ce}}=2.497 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \mathrm{~s}^{-1}
$$

Volume of Catalysts in the bubble per volume of bubble.

$$
\left.\gamma_{b}=0.01 \quad \text { (Assumed }\right)
$$

Volume of Catalysts in Cloud and wakes/ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ of bubbles.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \gamma_{c}=(1-\varepsilon)\left[\left[\left[3 \frac{\left(\frac{u_{m f}}{\varepsilon}\right)}{u_{b}}-\left(\frac{u_{m f}}{\varepsilon}\right) \cdot \frac{s}{m}\right]\right]+\alpha\right] \\
& \gamma_{c}=0.13
\end{aligned}
$$

Volume of Catalysts in emulsion $/ \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ of bubbles.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \gamma_{\mathrm{e}}=(1-\varepsilon)\left[\frac{(1-\delta)}{\delta}\right]-\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}-\gamma_{\mathrm{b}} \\
& \gamma_{\mathrm{c}}=0.175
\end{aligned}
$$

Calculate $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{R}}$ and X

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{R}}=\gamma_{\mathrm{b}}+\frac{1}{\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{cat}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{bc}}}+\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\frac{1}{\gamma_{\mathrm{e}}}+\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{cat}}}{\mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{ce}}}}+\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}}
$$

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{R}}=17462 \cdot \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{R}}$
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{R}}=197.703$

### 6.3Design of Furnace

$$
X=1-\exp \left(\frac{-\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{R}} \cdot \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{cat}} \cdot h}{\mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{h}}}\right)
$$

$$
\mathrm{kJ} \equiv 10^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~J}
$$

Given below is the mass in. mass out and mass of the gas out of the furnace:

| $X=0.693874$ | mass in | mass out | mass of gas out |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\binom{\mathrm{O}_{2}}{\mathrm{~N}_{2}}$ | $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{il1}}:=\binom{34.66533}{114.10673} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$ | $m_{\text {out }}:=\binom{34.66533}{114.1067 .3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$ | $\mathrm{m}_{\text {gout }}:=\binom{34.66533}{114.10673} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { where } \\
& A=\mu_{\text {in }} \cdot e^{\left(\frac{-B}{T_{\text {in }}}\right)} \\
& B=\frac{\ln \left(\frac{\mu_{\text {in }}}{\mu_{\text {out }}}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{T_{\text {int }}}-\frac{1}{T_{\text {out }}}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mu_{\text {new }}$ is the corrected viscosity
$\mu_{\text {inI }}$ is the inlet viscosity
$\mu_{\text {out }}$ outlet viscosity

- $\quad T_{n e w}$ is the temperatre at new condition
$T_{i n}$ is the temperature at the inlet
$T_{\text {in }}$ is the temperature at inlet
$\mathrm{T}_{\text {out }}$ is the temperature at outlet

In this case.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu_{\mathrm{in}}:=0.1057 \cdot \text { poise } \\
\mu_{\text {out }}:=0.107 \cdot \text { poisc } \\
\mathrm{T}_{\text {in }}:=1500 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \\
\mathrm{~T}_{\text {out }}:=1100 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \\
\mathrm{~B}:=\frac{\ln \left(\frac{\mu_{\mathrm{in}}}{\mu_{\text {out }}}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{T_{\text {in }}}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{~T}_{\text {out }}}\right)}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
A:=\mu_{i n} \cdot e^{\left(\frac{-B}{T_{i n}}\right)}
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\text {new }}:=1200 \cdot \mathrm{~K}
$$

$$
\mu_{\text {new }}:=A \cdot e^{\left(\frac{B}{T_{\text {new }}}\right)}
$$

$$
B=50.42 \mathrm{~K}
$$

$$
\mathrm{A}=0.01 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}
$$

$\mu_{\text {new }}=0.01 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}$

## INTUBE PRESSURE, DROP

The intube pressure drop may be calculated by any number of methods available today, but the following procedures should give sufficient results for furnace design. The pressure loss in furnace tubes and fittings is normally calculated by first converting the fittings to an equivalent length of pipe. Then the average properties for a segment of piping and fittings can be used to calculate a pressure drop per foot to apply to the overall equivalent length. This pressure drop per foot value can be improved by correcting it for inlet and outlet specific volumes.

The friction loss is given by:

$$
\Delta_{p}=\frac{0.00517}{d_{i}} \cdot \mathrm{G}_{2} \cdot V_{\text {im }} \cdot F \cdot L_{\text {cqui }}
$$

where
$\Delta_{p}$ is the pressure drop
$d_{i}$ is inside diameter of the tube
$G$ is the mass velocity of fluid
$V_{\text {lon }}$ is the log mean specific volume
correction
$F$ is the Fanning friction factor
$\mathrm{L}_{\text {equiv }}$ is the equivalent length of pipe run


The log mean specific volume correction is given by

$$
v_{\mathrm{lmi}}=\frac{\left(v_{2}-v_{1}\right)}{\ln \left(\frac{v_{2}}{v_{1}}\right)}
$$

where
$V_{1}$ is the specific volume at start of run
$V_{2}$ is the specific volume at end of run

Density of Oxygen:
$\rho_{1}:=1.2875 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}$

Density of Nitrogen:
$\rho_{2}:=1.1266 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}$
Given that,
$\rho$

$$
\begin{aligned}
v_{1}:=\sum \frac{\overrightarrow{m_{\text {in }}}}{\rho} & v_{1}=128.21 \cdot \frac{m^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
v_{2}:=\sum \frac{\overrightarrow{m_{\text {out }}}}{\rho} & v_{2}=128.21 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{lm}}:=\frac{\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-v_{1}\right)}{\ln \left(\frac{v_{2}}{v_{1}}\right)} & v_{\mathrm{lm}}=0.00 \mathrm{~m}^{3.00} \cdot \mathrm{~s}^{-1.00}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Fanning Friction Factor:

The Moody friction factor, for a non-laminar flow, may be calculated by using the Colebrook equation relating the friction factor to the Reynolds number and relative roughness. And the Fanning friction factor is $1 / 4$ the Moody factor. For a clean pipe or tube, the relative roughness value for an inside diameter given in inches is normally 0.0018 inch. With this, the friction factor was found to be 0.00457 (that is, $F:=\frac{0.0045^{\circ}}{\mathrm{m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}$ ).

## Equivalent Length Of Return Bends:

The equivalent length of a return bend may be obtained from the following curves based on Maxwell
table and can be corrected using the Reynolds number correction factor.

```
        \(L_{\text {equiv }}=\) Fact \(_{\mathrm{Nre}} \cdot I_{\text {ih }}\)
    where
    Fact \(_{\text {Nu }}\) Reynolds number correction
    I.rbquivalent length of return bend
        If
        Fact \(_{\mathrm{Nre}}:=0.11\) :
        \(L_{\mathrm{tb}}:=2.3 \cdot \mathrm{~m}\)
    \(L_{\text {equiv }}:=\) Fact \(_{\mathrm{Nre}} \cdot \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{th}}\)
    \(1_{\text {cyuii }}=0.26 \mathrm{~m}\)
Given
\(d_{i}:=0.153 \cdot \mathrm{~m}\)
```

Assuming that, $G_{2}:=1.034 \times 10^{3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}$. the friction is. therefore. calculated as

$$
\Delta_{\mathrm{p}}:=\frac{0.00517}{\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{i}}} \cdot \mathrm{G}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{lm}} \cdot \mathrm{~F} \cdot \mathrm{~L}_{\text {equiv }}
$$

$$
\Delta_{\mathrm{P}}=0.00 \mathrm{~s}^{-1.00} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
$$

## HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS

The inside film coeflicient needed for the thermal calculations may be estimated by several different methods. The API RP530, Appendix C provides the following methods, For vapour flow with $\operatorname{Re}>=10,000$,
$h_{v}=0.021 \cdot\left(\frac{k}{d_{i}}\right) \cdot R e^{0.8} \cdot \operatorname{Pr}^{0.4} \cdot\left(\frac{T_{b}}{T_{w}}\right)^{0.5}$
where

- $h_{\checkmark}$ is the vapour phase heat transfer coefficient
k is the thermal conductivity
$T_{b}$ is the bulk temperature of vapour
$T_{w}$ is the wall temperature of the vapour

Re is the Reynolds number which is calculated as
$\operatorname{Re}=\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}} \cdot \mathrm{G}}{\mu_{\mathrm{b}}}$
and $\operatorname{Pr}$ is the $\operatorname{Prandtl}$ number calculated as $\operatorname{Pr}=\frac{C_{p} \cdot \mu_{p}}{k}$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{i}}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{k}:=3.808 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~s} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~K}} \\
& \mathrm{G}_{2}=1034.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}  \tag{2}\\
& \mu_{\mathrm{b}}:=5.002 \times 10^{-6} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~s}} \\
& C_{\mathrm{p}}:=1.279 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~K}}
\end{align*}
$$

So,

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\operatorname{Re}:=\frac{d_{i} \cdot G}{\mu_{b}} & \operatorname{Re}=3162 \\
\operatorname{Pr}:=\frac{C_{p} \cdot \mu_{b}}{k} & \operatorname{Pr}=0.17
\end{array}
$$

$$
\mathrm{Re}=31627748.90
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{b}}:=367 \cdot \mathrm{~K}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T_{w}:=378 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \\
& h_{V}:=0.021 \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{i}}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{Re}^{0.8} \cdot \mathrm{Pr}^{0.4} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{w}}}\right)^{0.5} \\
& \mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{v}}=2.52 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~s} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Bare Tube Pressure Loss:

For bare tubes, the method presented by Winpress (llydrocarbon Processing, 1963) can be used. In the method.

$$
\Delta P=\frac{P_{v}}{2} \cdot N_{r}
$$

where,
$\Delta P$ is the pressure drop
$P_{v}$ is the velocity head of gas
$N_{r}$ is the number of tube rows

The velocity head can be described as,

$$
P_{v}=0.0002317 \cdot\left(\frac{G_{11}}{1000}\right)^{2} \cdot \rho_{\varepsilon}
$$

where
$\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{n}}$ is the mass velocity of gas
$\rho_{\xi}$ is the density of gas
$\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{n}}}$
where
$W_{\xi}$ is the mass gas llow
$A_{n}$ is the net free area

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A_{n}=A_{d}-\frac{d_{0}}{12} \cdot L_{c} \cdot N_{t} \\
& A_{d}=\left(N_{t} \cdot \frac{P_{1}}{12}\right) \cdot I_{c}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{d}}$ is the convection box area
$d_{0}$ is the outside tube diameter
$L_{e}$ is the tube length
$P_{t}$ is the transverse pitch of tubes
$N_{t}$ is the number of tubes per row

Now,

$$
\begin{gathered}
N_{t}:=4 \\
P_{t}:=0.203 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
L_{e}:=7.925 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
A_{\mathrm{t}}:=\left(N_{\mathrm{t}} \cdot \frac{P_{1}}{12}\right) \cdot L_{\mathrm{c}}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\Lambda_{\mathrm{d}}=0.54 \mathrm{~m}^{2.00}
$$

Alsu,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0}:=0.114 \cdot \mathrm{~m} & \\
A_{11}:=A_{d}-\frac{d_{0}}{12} \cdot L_{e} \cdot N_{l} & A_{n}=0.24 \mathrm{~m}^{2.00} \\
W_{g}:=\sum m^{2} \text { gour } & \\
G_{n}:=\frac{W_{g}}{A_{n}} & G_{n 1}=0.18 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\rho_{\mathrm{g}}:=0.308 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \\
P_{\mathrm{V}}:=\frac{0.0002317 \cdot\left(\frac{\left(\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{I}}\right.}{1000}\right)^{2}}{\rho_{\mathrm{g}}} & P_{\mathrm{r}}=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}} \\
\mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{r}}:=4 & \mathrm{AP}=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}} \\
\Delta P:=\frac{P_{v}}{2} \cdot \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{r}} &
\end{array}
$$

## Fin Tube Pressure Loss:

For the fin tube pressure drop, the Escoa method will be used

$$
\Delta P=\frac{\left[(f+a) \cdot G_{n}^{2} \cdot N_{r}\right]}{r_{b} \cdot 1.083 \cdot 10^{9}}
$$

For inline layouts.

```
where
\DeltaP}\mathrm{ is the pressure drop
\rhob
\rho
\rho
G
Nr}\mathrm{ is the number of tube rows
d
d
```

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f=C_{2} \cdot C_{4} \cdot C_{6} \cdot\left(\frac{d_{\text {f }}}{d_{\mathrm{o}}}\right) \\
& a=\left[\frac{\left(1+B_{2}\right)}{\left(4 \cdot N_{r}\right)}\right] \cdot \rho_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{1}{\rho_{\text {out }}}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{\rho_{\text {in }}}\right)\right] \\
& B=\frac{A_{\text {II }}}{A_{\mathrm{d}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

For staggered tubes with corbels or inlune tubes.

$$
A_{d}=\left(\frac{N_{1} \cdot P_{t}}{12}\right) \cdot L_{c}
$$

Net Free Area, $A_{n}$ :

$$
\Lambda_{n}=\Lambda_{d}-\Lambda_{c} \cdot L_{c} \cdot N_{l}
$$

$A_{d}$ is the cross sectional area of box
$A_{c}$ is the fin tube cross sectional area per $m$,
$L_{c}$ is the effective tube length
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{t}}$ is the number tubes wide
and
$A_{c}=\frac{\left(d_{0}+2 \cdot I_{f} \cdot t_{f} \cdot n_{i}\right)}{12}$
$t_{f}$ is the fin thickness
$n_{f}$ is the number of fins

## Reynolds correction factor, $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{2}}$ :

$C_{2}=0.07+8 \cdot \operatorname{Re}-0.4$.

$$
\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{e}}=\frac{\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{n}} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{0}}{12 \cdot \mu_{\mathrm{b}}}
$$

$\mu_{\mathrm{b}}$ is the gas dynamic viscosity

## Geometry correction

C4: For segmented fin tubes arranged in. for an inline pattern,

$$
C_{4}=0.80 \cdot\left(0.15 \cdot \frac{P_{1}}{d_{0}}\right) \cdot\left[-1.1 \cdot\left(\frac{I_{f}}{s_{f}}\right)^{0.20}\right]
$$

where
$f_{f}$ is the fin height
$s_{f}$ is the fin spacing

Non-equilateral \& row correction
C6: For fin tubes arranged in, an inline pattern.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.C_{6}=1.6+\left[0.75-1.5 \cdot e^{\left(-0.70 N_{r}\right)}\right] \cdot e^{[-2.00}\left(\frac{P_{1}}{P_{1}}\right)^{2}\right] \\
& N_{r} \text { is the number of tube rows } \\
& P_{1} \text { is the longitudinal tube pitch } \\
& P_{t} \text { is the transverse tube pitch } \\
& P_{1}:=0.176 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& P_{t}=0.20 \mathrm{~m} \\
& N_{r}=4.00
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C_{6}:=1.6+\left[0.75-1.5 \cdot e^{\left(-0.70 N_{r}\right)}\right] \cdot e^{\left[-2.0 \cdot\left(\frac{P_{1}}{P_{t}}\right)^{2}\right]} \\
& C_{6}=1.75 \\
& I_{f}:=0.019 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{sf}_{\mathrm{f}}:=0.001 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& C_{4}:=0.80 \cdot\left(0.15 \cdot \frac{P_{t}}{d_{0}}\right) \cdot\left[1.1 \cdot\left(\frac{I_{f}}{s_{f}}\right)^{0.20}\right] \\
& C_{1}=0.40 \\
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{e}}:=\frac{\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{n}} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{o}}}{12 \cdot \mu_{\mathrm{b}}} \\
& R_{\mathrm{e}}=333.83 \\
& \mathrm{C}_{2}:=0.07+8 \cdot \mathrm{Re}-0.45 \\
& C_{2}=253021990.82 \\
& t_{f}:=0.012^{\circ} \\
& n_{f}:=4 \\
& A_{c}:=\frac{\left(d_{0}+2 \cdot I_{f} \cdot 1_{f} \cdot n_{f}\right)}{12} \\
& A_{n}:=A_{d}-A_{c} \cdot I_{c} \cdot N_{t} \\
& \Lambda_{n 1}=0.23 \mathrm{~m}^{2.00} \\
& A_{d}:=\left(\frac{N_{t} \cdot P_{t}}{12}\right) \cdot L_{c} \\
& A_{d}=0.54 \mathrm{~m}^{2.00} \\
& B:=\frac{A_{n}}{A_{d}} \\
& B=0.43 \\
& \rho_{b}:=0.394 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \rho_{\mathrm{in}}:=0.327 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \\
& \rho_{\text {out }}:=0.497 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \\
& a:=-\left[\frac{\left(1+B^{2}\right)}{\left(4 \cdot N_{r}\right)}\right] \cdot \rho_{b} \cdot\left[\left(\frac{1}{\rho_{\text {out }}}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{\rho_{i n}}\right)\right] \\
& d_{f}:-0.0127 \cdot m \\
& f:=C_{2} \cdot C_{4} \cdot C_{6} \cdot\left(\frac{d_{1}}{d_{0}}\right) \\
& \mathrm{r}=19785785.06 \\
& \Delta P:=\frac{\left[(f+a) \cdot\left(\mathrm{i}_{11}{ }^{2} \cdot N_{r}\right]\right.}{\rho_{b} \cdot 1.083 \cdot 10^{9}} \\
& a=0.03 \\
& A P=0.01 \cdot \frac{N}{m^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Stud Tube Pressure Loss:

For the stud tube pressure loss. the Muhlenforth method will be used. The general equation for staggered
or inline tubes is given as.
$\Delta P=N_{r} \cdot 0.0514 \cdot \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{S}} \cdot\left[\frac{\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {min }}-\mathrm{d}_{0}-0.8 \cdot \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)}{\left[\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {min }}-\mathrm{d}_{0}-1.2 \cdot 1_{\mathrm{s}}\right)^{2}\right]^{0.555}}\right]^{1.8} \cdot \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{g}}}{1460}\right)$
where,
$\Delta P$ is the pressure drop across lubes
$N_{r}$ is the number of tube rows
$\mathrm{C}_{\text {min }}$ is the minimum tube space, diagonal or transverse
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{o}}$ outside tube diameter
$I_{S}$ is the length of stud
$G$ is the mass gass velocity
$\mathrm{T}_{\xi}$ is the average gas Temperature

## $\dot{\text { Correction for inline tubes }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta P=\Delta P \cdot\left[\left(\frac{d_{0}}{C_{\text {min }}}\right)^{0.333}\right]^{2} \cdot \\
& G=\frac{W g}{\left(\Lambda_{11} \cdot 3600\right)} \\
& A_{n}=L_{e} \cdot N_{t} \cdot \frac{\left[P_{1}-d_{0} \cdot \frac{\left(I_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot r_{s} \cdot r_{s}\right)}{12}\right]}{12}
\end{aligned}
$$

where,
$W_{\xi}$ is the mass flow of gas
$A_{n}$ is the net free area of tubes
$L_{c}$ is the length of tubes
$N_{t}$ is the number of tubes wide
$P_{t}$ is the transverse tube pitch
${ }_{1 s}$ is the length of stud
$t_{s}$ is the diameter of stud
$r_{S}$ is the rows of studs

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}}:=0.0127 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{s}}:=4
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{s}}:=0.0127 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& P_{t}=0.20 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{~d}_{0}=0.11 \mathrm{~m} \\
& \Lambda_{n}:=L_{C} \cdot N_{t} \cdot \frac{\left[P_{1}-d_{0}-\frac{\left(L_{s} \cdot t_{s} \cdot r_{s}\right)}{12 \cdot m}\right]}{12} \\
& \Lambda_{11}=0.23 \mathrm{~m}^{2.00} \\
& G:=\frac{W_{g}}{\left(\Lambda_{11} \cdot 3600\right)} \\
& \mathrm{G}=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}} \\
& \text { Assuming that the tube space is } C_{m i n}:=50 \cdot \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \Delta P:=\Delta P \cdot\left[\left(\frac{d_{0}}{C_{\text {min }}}\right)^{0.333}\right]^{2} \\
& A P=0.01 \cdot \frac{N}{m^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## PRESSURE LOSS ACROSS STACK ENTRY

This pressure loss can nomally be considered as a sudden entry since the area of the outlet gas plenum in the heater is usually much greater than the area of the inlet to the transition. $\Lambda$ sudden entry pressure loss can be approximated by the following equation.

$$
\Delta \mathrm{P}=0.34 \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{h}}
$$

$\Delta \mathrm{P}$ is the pressure drop
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head at inlet area

## PRESSURE LOSS ACROSS DAMPER

This pressure loss is nomally accounted for by rule of thumb. This may be 0.5 or 0.25 velocity head. Assuming 0.25.

```
AP}=0.25\cdot\mp@subsup{V}{h}{
where
\DeltaP}\mathrm{ is the pressure drop
Vh
```


## Stack friction loss:

For the stack friction loss. we can use the following equation.

$$
\Delta P^{\prime}=\frac{\left(0.002989 \cdot 0.018 \cdot r_{g} \cdot V_{g}^{2}\right)}{D_{\mathrm{S}} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}}
$$

where
$\Delta \mathrm{P}$ is the pressure drop
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ is the average velocity of stack
$r_{\xi}$ is the density of flue gas
$D_{s}$ is the stack diameter
$L_{S}$ is the stack length

## Stack draft gain:

The draft gain will be taken based on the height, " A " on above sketch.

$$
\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{\left(\rho_{\mathrm{a}}-\rho_{\mathrm{g}}\right)^{\prime}}{5.2} \cdot H_{2}
$$

where
$\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{d}}$ is the draft gain
$\rho_{\mathrm{g}}$ is the density of flue gas
$\rho_{a}$ is the density of ambient air
$H_{k}=$ Ileight of gas path

## Pressure loss across stack exit:

This pressure loss, since it normally exits to atmosphere, can be considered as a sudden exit. A sudden exit pressure loss can be approximated by the following equation.

$$
\Delta P=10 \cdot V_{1}
$$

where
$\Delta P$ is the pressure drop
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{h}}$ is the velocity head at inlet area

## Velocity head of gas:

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{h}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{2} \cdot \frac{\rho_{\mathrm{g}}}{2 \cdot 32.2 \cdot 144} \cdot 27.6778
$$

Now, calculating,

$$
V_{\mathrm{g}}:=2.365 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~s}}
$$

$$
V_{h}:=V_{g}^{2} \cdot \frac{\rho_{g}}{2 \cdot 32.2 \cdot 144 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}^{2}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}} \cdot 27.6778 .
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta P:=10 \cdot V_{h} \\
& \Delta P=0.05 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}} \\
& \rho_{\mathrm{a}}:=1.216 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{mg}^{3}} \\
& H_{g}:=0.914 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{d}}:=\frac{\left(\rho_{\mathrm{a}}-\rho_{\mathrm{g}}\right)}{5.2} \cdot H_{\mathrm{g}} \\
& \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{s}}:=0.863 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& L_{S}:=6.325 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \Delta P:=\frac{\left(0.002989 \cdot 0.018 \cdot \rho_{g} \cdot V_{g}^{2}\right)}{D_{S} \cdot L_{S}} \\
& \begin{array}{c}
\neq \\
\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.16 \mathrm{~m}^{-2.00} \cdot \mathrm{~kg}
\end{array} \\
& \Delta P=0.00 \mathrm{~m}^{-4.00} \cdot \mathrm{~kg}^{2.00} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Ducting Pressure Losses

Furnace designers utilize ducting for many purposes in a lired heater design. They are used for connecting flue gas plenums to stacks. distributing combustion air to burners, transfering flue gas to and from air preheat systems. ete. The pressure losses through ducting pieces may be individually analyzed or the may be analyzed as a system.

## Straight duct run friction loss:

$$
\Delta P=\left(0.002989 \cdot F_{r} \cdot r_{\underline{g}} \cdot V_{\underline{\underline{g}}}^{2}\right) \cdot \frac{L_{e}}{D_{\mathrm{e}}}
$$

where,
$\Delta \mathrm{P}$ is the pressure drop
$F_{1}$ is the Moody friction factor
$r_{\xi}$ is the average gas density
$V_{g}$ is the velocity of gas
${ }^{s}{ }_{c}$ is the equivalent length of piece
$D_{\mathrm{e}}$ is the equivalent diameter of piece
For round duct. $\quad \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{c}}=$ diametet

## $90^{\circ}$ Kound section elbow loss:



$$
\Delta P=V_{h} \cdot C_{1}
$$

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss cocfficient


## $90^{\circ}$ Rectangular section elbow loss:

$$
\Delta \mathrm{P}=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
$$



$$
\Delta \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{h}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{1}
$$

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

For $\quad C_{1}:=0.3 ;$
$\Delta \mathrm{P}: \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{l}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{l}}$

## Elbow of any degrec turn loss:

$$
\mathrm{AP}=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
$$

This may be used for a rectangular or round duct elbow of $\mathrm{N}^{\circ}$ turn.


$$
\Delta P=V_{h} \cdot C_{90} \cdot \frac{N}{90}
$$

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$\mathrm{C}_{90}$ is the loss coefficient from above for $90^{\circ}$ turn
$N$ is the number of degrees of turn

Given that,
$\mathrm{C}_{90}:=0.2 \mathrm{t}$
$N^{\prime}:=9$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{P}:=\mathrm{V}_{11} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{90} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}^{\prime}}{90} \quad \Delta \mathrm{P}=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
$$

## Gradual contraction loss:


$\Delta P=V_{h} \cdot C_{l}$
where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

Given that,

$$
C_{1}:=0.0<
$$

$$
\Delta P:=V_{h} \cdot C_{1}
$$

$$
\Delta P=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
$$

## No contraction change of axis loss:


$\Delta \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{h}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{l}}$
where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss coelficient

Given that,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C_{1}:=0.1 \leq \\
& \Delta P:=V_{h} \cdot C_{1} \quad A P=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Sudden enlargement loss:

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

Given that.

$$
\begin{gathered}
C_{1}:=0.4! \\
\Delta P:=V_{h} \cdot C_{1} \quad A P=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
\end{gathered}
$$

## Gradual enlargement loss:



$$
\Delta P=V_{h} \cdot C_{1}
$$

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas

- $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

Given that,

$$
C_{1}:=0.5
$$

$$
\Delta P:=V_{h} \cdot C_{1}
$$

$$
\Delta=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
$$

## Sudden exit loss:



$$
\Delta P=V_{h} \cdot C_{l}
$$

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

Given that,

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{C}_{1}:=1 . \mathrm{C} \\
\Delta \mathrm{P}:=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{h}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{l}}
\end{array}
$$

$90^{\circ}$ Round miter ellow loss:
D

3-Piece
Shown


$$
\Delta P=V_{h} \cdot C_{l}
$$

where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$C_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

Given that,

$$
\begin{gathered}
C_{1}:=0.4 ; \\
\Delta P:=V_{11} \cdot C_{1} \quad \quad A P=0.00 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
\end{gathered}
$$

$90^{\circ}$ Rectangular miter elbow loss:

$\Delta \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{h}} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{l}}$
where
$V_{h}$ is the velocity head of gas
$\mathrm{C}_{1}$ is the loss coefficient

Given that,

$$
\begin{gathered}
C_{1}:=1.6 \\
\Delta P:=V_{h} \cdot C_{l} \quad \Delta P=0.01 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N}}{\mathrm{~m}^{2}}
\end{gathered}
$$

## TUBE WALL TEMPERATURE CALCULATION

The temperature of the tube wall may be calculated using the following equations. This method does not take coking into account.

$$
T_{w}=\text { Flux } \cdot \frac{d_{0}}{d_{i}} \cdot R_{W_{i}}+\text { Plux } \cdot \frac{d_{0}}{d_{i}} \cdot \frac{1}{h_{i}}+\text { llux } \cdot \frac{d_{0}}{\left(d_{0}-t_{w}\right) \cdot \frac{t_{w}}{\left(k_{w} \cdot 12\right)}}+T_{i}
$$

where
$\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{w}}$ is the tube wall temperature

Flux is the flux rateof bare tube -
$\mathrm{d}_{0}$ is the outside tube diameter
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{j}}$ is the inside tube diameter
$t_{w}$ is the tube wall thickness
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{if}}$ is the inside fouling factor
$h_{i}$ is the fluid film coefficient
$k_{w}$ is the thermal conductivity of tube wall
$T_{f}$ is the bulk process fluid temperature

Flux : $=1.136 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr} \cdot \mathrm{m}^{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{li}}:=4.892 \times 10^{-5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{hr}^{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \mathrm{ml}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}}{\mathrm{~kJ}} \\
& h_{i}:=1.635 \times 10^{4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{di}}:=0.102 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{do}}:=0.114 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& t_{w}:=T_{\text {(in }} \cdots T_{d i} \\
& \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{W}}:=155.766 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{hr} \cdot \mathrm{mI} \cdot \mathrm{~K}} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{f}}:=533 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \\
& T_{w}:=F l u x \cdot \frac{d_{0}}{d_{i}} \cdot R_{t_{i}}+F l u x \cdot \frac{d_{0}}{d_{i}} \cdot \frac{1}{h_{i}}+\text { Flux } \cdot \frac{d_{0}}{\left(d_{0}-t_{11}\right)} \cdot \frac{t_{w}}{\left(k_{11}-12\right)}+T_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{w}}=543.13 \mathrm{~K}
$$

The minimum volume of the furnace can be calculated with the knowledge of the mass and densityof the materials inside it. Therefore, if the densities of the components, having given the mass before as

$$
m_{\mathrm{in}}=\binom{34.67}{114.11} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

The volume occupied by each material can thus be calculated as

$$
\text { vul: }=\sum \frac{\overrightarrow{m_{\mathrm{in}}}}{\rho}
$$

$$
\mathrm{Vol}=128.21 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

The minimum volume of the furnace is thus equal to
$V_{\text {furnace }}:=V_{0}$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\text {furnace }}=128.21 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

In order to estimate the diameter, height and area of the furnace tube, an assumption that the tube is cylindrical will be made.

If the tube of the furnace is assumed to be cylindrical, its volume is given as

$$
V=\pi \cdot R^{2} \cdot H
$$

and, since

$$
\begin{aligned}
& R=\frac{D}{2} \\
& V=\pi \cdot\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^{2} \cdot h \\
& V=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{4} \cdot h
\end{aligned}
$$

## Assming that $\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{kD}$ ). where k is a constant

substituting for H yields.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{4} \cdot(k \cdot D) \\
& 4 \cdot V=k \cdot \pi \cdot D^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Making $d$ the subject of the formular

$$
D=\left(\frac{4 \cdot V}{k \cdot \pi}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}
$$

For a standard tube, $k:=2$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\text {furnace }}:=\mathrm{V}_{\text {furnace }} \cdot \mathrm{hr}
$$

### 6.4Pump Sizing

Sizing of Pump P101
of Pump P101
$D_{\text {firnace }}:=\left(\frac{4 \cdot V_{\text {furnace }}}{k \cdot \pi}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
Prom
$\mathrm{D}_{\text {firnace }}=4.34 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{H}_{\text {furnace }}:=\mathrm{k} \cdot \mathrm{D}_{\text {fimate }}$

$$
H_{\text {furnace }}=8.68 \mathrm{~m}
$$

The area of the furnace is therefore.

$$
A_{\text {fimbace }}:=2 \pi \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~S}_{\text {fimate }}}{2} \cdot H_{\text {fimate }}+2 \pi \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{~N}_{\text {limnate }}}{2}\right)^{2} \quad A_{\text {firnace }}=147.78 \mathrm{~m}^{2}
$$

## Parameters

Mass flow rate of o-xylene to the pump:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}:=27.34 .3 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{w}}=2.397 \times 10^{5} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{yg}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Density of o-xylene (hyprotech, 1999):

$$
\rho_{\text {Feed }}:=897 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
$$



Volumetric flow rate of o-xylene

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q:=\frac{\Gamma_{\mathrm{w}}}{\rho_{\mathrm{Feed}}} \\
& \mathrm{Q}=0.03 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Flowrate:

$$
Q:=2500 \frac{\mathrm{gal}}{\mathrm{~min}}
$$

Fluid specific weight:: $\quad \gamma:=84.13 \frac{\mathrm{lbf}}{\mathrm{n}^{3}}$
Suction: Discharge
Elevation: $\quad E_{\mathrm{r}}:=1.5 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \quad \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}}:=5 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$

Pipe diameter:
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.203 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}:=0.254 \mathrm{~m}$
Pipe length:
$1_{\mathrm{r}}:=5 \cdot n$
$I_{S}:=10 . \pi$
Pipe friction factor:
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.0 \mathrm{a}$
$f_{5}:=0.01$

## Results

The solution is found by first writing the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}}+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{I}} \\
& \text { Where: } \quad \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { velocity } \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { pressure } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { elevation } \\
& =\text { fluid densily } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} & =\text { pump energy } \\
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}} & =\text { head loss }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, solve this equation for pump energy

$$
E_{p}=\left(\frac{v_{s}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}-\frac{v_{r}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}\right)+\left(\frac{p_{s}}{\gamma}-\frac{p_{r}}{\gamma}\right)+\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{i}
$$

assuming that the velocity and pressure head are negligible.

$$
E_{p}=\left(E_{s}-E_{\mathrm{T}}\right)+h_{L}
$$

The head loss in this equation can be found using the Darcy-Weisbach equation.

$$
h_{L}=f \cdot \frac{L}{d}\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
$$

rewriting as a fimbion

$$
h_{L}(f, L, d, Q):=f \cdot \frac{i}{d} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
$$

Now, by substitution of the Darcy-Weisbach equation into the energy equation the pump
head is calculated as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E_{p}:=\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{L}\left(f_{r}, I_{r}, d_{r}, Q\right)+h_{L}\left(f_{s}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{Q}\right) \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}=4.291 \cdot \mathrm{r}
\end{aligned}
$$

The horsepower required is the product of the fluid specific weight, flowrate, and pump energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H P:=\gamma \cdot Q \cdot E_{p} \\
& H P=11.995 \mathrm{hp}
\end{aligned}
$$

The hydraulic grade line is calculated by first defining a number N of points to evaluate at

$$
\text { Number of points: } N:=20 c
$$

defining a range of distances $x$ along the pipeline from zero to total combined length of pipe from the river to the storage reservoir

$$
x:=0 \cdot L_{r},\left(\frac{L_{r}+1_{s}}{N}\right) . .\left(L_{r}+L_{s}\right)
$$

and then using an if statement to control calculation of the hydraulic grade line as the calculations proceed through the range of distances.

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\operatorname{hgl}(x):=\text { if }\left(x<I_{r}, E_{r} \cdots h_{L}\left(f_{r}, x, d_{r}, Q\right), F_{r} \cdots h_{1}\left(f_{r}, l_{r}, d_{r}, v\right) \ldots\right. \\
& +I_{p} \cdots h_{1}\left(f_{s}, x-I_{r}, l_{s}, v\right)
\end{array}\right)
$$

Now, the hydraulic grade line can be graphed.


Distance

## Sizing of Pump P102



## Parameters

Mass flow rate of feed to the pump:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}:=33.325 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of feed to the pump (hyprotech. 1999):

$$
P_{\text {Feed }}:=894 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{mi}^{3}}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of the feed to the pump

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q:=\frac{F_{w}}{\rho_{\text {Feed }}} \\
& Q=0.0 .37 \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Flowrate:

$$
\mathrm{Q}=0.164 \frac{\mathrm{gal}}{\mathrm{~min}}
$$

Fluid specific weight::

$$
\gamma:=62.4 \frac{\mathrm{lbf}}{\mathrm{fl}^{3}}
$$

Suction: Discharge

| Elevation: | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{S}}:=2.5 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pipe dianicter: | $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.203 \mathrm{n}$ | $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{S}}:=0.254 \mathrm{n}$ |
| Pipe length: | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}:=6 . \mathrm{m}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}:=6 . \mathrm{m}$ |
| Pipe friction factor: | $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.0 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{S}}:=0.01$ |

## Results

The solution is found by first writing the energy equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{v_{r}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}+\frac{p_{r}}{\gamma}+E_{r}+E_{p}=\frac{v_{s}{ }^{2}}{2 \cdot g}+\frac{p_{s}}{\gamma}+E_{s}+h_{p} \\
& \text { Where: } \quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}} . \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\text { velocity } \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}} \text {. } \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{S}}=\text { pressure } \\
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}}=\text { elevation } \\
& =\text { fluid density } \\
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \quad=\text { pump energy } \\
& h_{\mathrm{L}} \quad=\text { head loss }
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, solve this equation for pump energy

$$
E_{p}=\left(\frac{v_{s}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}-\frac{v_{r}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}\right)+\left(\frac{r_{s}}{\gamma}-\frac{p_{r}}{\gamma}\right)+\left(E_{s}-F_{r}\right)+h_{1}
$$

assuming that the velocity and pressure head are negligible.

$$
E_{p}=\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{l}
$$

The head loss in this equation can be found using the Darcy-Weisbach equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}}=\mathrm{f} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{~d}} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{l}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}} \\
& \text { rewriting as a finction } \\
& \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}}(\mathrm{f}, \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{Q}):=\mathrm{f} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{~d}} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, by substitution of the Darcy-Weisbach equation into the energy equation the pump head is calculated as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E_{p}:=\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{L}\left(f_{r}, L_{r}, d_{r}, Q\right)+h_{1}\left(f_{s}, L_{s}, d_{s}, Q\right) \\
& E_{p}=2 \cdot r
\end{aligned}
$$

The horsepower required is the product of the fluid specific weight. flowrate, and pump energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H P:=\gamma \cdot \mathrm{Q} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \\
& \mathrm{HP}=2.722 \times 10^{-4} \cdot \mathrm{hp}
\end{aligned}
$$

The hydraulic grade line is calculated by first defining a number $N$ of points to evaluate at

$$
\text { Number of points: } \quad \mathrm{N}:=200
$$

defining a range of distances $x$ along the pipeline from zero to total combined length of pipe from the river to the storage reservoir

$$
x:=0 \cdot L_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot\left(\frac{1_{\mathrm{r}}+I_{\mathrm{s}}}{N}\right) \ldots\left(L_{\mathrm{r}}+L_{\mathrm{s}}\right)
$$

and then using an if statement to control calculation of the hydraulic grade line as the calculations proceed through the range of distances.

Now, the hydraulic grade line can be graphed.


Distance

## Sizing of Pump P103



## Parameters

Mass flow rate of feed to the pump:

$$
F_{w}:=23.092 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of Feed (hyprotech. 1999):

$$
\rho_{\text {leed }}:=923.14 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of the Feed

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Q}:=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}}{\rho_{\mathrm{Feed}}} \\
& \mathrm{Q}=0.025 \frac{\mathrm{mi}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Flowrate:
Fluid specific weight:: $\quad \gamma:=62.4 \frac{\mathrm{lbf}}{\mathrm{ft}^{3}}$

|  | Suction: | Discharge |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Elevation: | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{s}}:=2 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Pipe diameter: | $\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.203 \mathrm{~m}$ | $d_{s}:=0.254 n$ |
| Pipe length: | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}:=5 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}}:=5 \cdot \mathrm{n}$ |
| Pipe friction factor: | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.0{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}:=0.01$ |

## Results

The solution is found by first writing the energy equation from the river to the storage reservoir.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{l}} \\
& \text { Where: } \quad \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { velocity } \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}} & =\text { pressure } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}} & =\text { elevation } \\
& =\text { fluid density } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \quad & =\text { pump energy } \\
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}} . & =\text { head loss }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, solve this equation for pump energy

$$
E_{p}=\left(\frac{v_{s}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}-\frac{v_{r}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}\right)+\left(\frac{p_{s}}{\gamma}-\frac{p_{r}}{\gamma}\right)+\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{l}
$$

assuming that the velocity and pressure head are negligible.

$$
E_{p}=\left(E_{S}-E_{r}\right)+h_{l}
$$

The head loss in this equation can be found using the Darcy-Weisbach equation.

$$
h_{L}=f \cdot \frac{L}{d} \cdot\left(\frac{O}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
$$

rewriting as a function

$$
h_{L}(f, L, d, Q):=f \cdot \frac{L}{d} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
$$

Now, by substitution of the Darcy-Weisbach equation into the energy equation the pump head is calculated as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E_{p}:=\left(E_{s}-E_{\mathrm{r}}\right)+h_{\mathrm{L}}\left(\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}, d_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{Q}\right)+h_{\mathrm{L}}\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{S}}, \mathrm{O}\right) \\
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.5 \mathrm{II}
\end{aligned}
$$

The horsepower required is the product of the fluid specific weight, flowrate, and pump energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H P:=\gamma \cdot Q \cdot E_{p} \\
& H P=1.37 \times 10^{-4} \cdot \mathrm{hp}
\end{aligned}
$$

The hydraulic grade line is calculated by first defining a number $N$ of points to evaluate at

$$
\text { Number of points: } \quad N:=20 t
$$

defining a range of distances $x$ along the pipeline from zero to total combined length of pipe from the river to the storage reservoir

$$
x:=0 \cdot l_{r},\left(\frac{L_{r}+l_{s}}{N}\right) \ldots\left(L_{r}+l_{s}\right)
$$

ardd then using an if statement to control calculation of the hydraulic grade line as the calculatious proceed through the range of distances.

$$
h g l(x):=\operatorname{if}\left(\begin{array}{r}
x<L_{r}, I_{r}-h_{L}\left(f_{r}, x, d_{r}, 0\right), \\
\\
+F_{r}-h_{L}\left(f_{r}, l_{r}, d_{r},()\right) \ldots \\
\\
+F_{r}-h_{l}\left(f_{s}, x-I_{r}, d_{s},()\right)
\end{array}\right)
$$

Now, the hydraulic grade line can be graphed.


Distance

## Sizing of Pump P104



## Parameters

Mass flow rate of the feed to the pump:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}:=45.535 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of feed (hyprotech. 1999):

$$
\rho_{\text {Feed }}:=902.567 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{mg}^{3}}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of the feed

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q:=\frac{F_{w}}{\rho_{\mathrm{Feed}}} \\
& \mathrm{Q}=0.05 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Flowrate:

$$
\mathrm{Q}=0.222 \frac{\mathrm{gal}}{\mathrm{~min}}
$$

Fluid specific weight:: $\quad \gamma:=62.4 \frac{\mathrm{lbf}}{\mathrm{n}^{3}}$
Suction:
Discharge
Elevation: $\quad \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.8 \mathrm{n} \quad \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{S}}:=24 \mathrm{n}$
Pipe diameter: $\quad d_{t}:=0.203 \mathrm{mr} \quad \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{s}}:=0.254 \mathrm{~m}$

Pipe length:
$I_{r}:=8 . \pi$
$I_{\mathrm{s}}:=8 \cdot \mathrm{n}$
Pipe friction factor:
$f_{r}:=0.02$
$f_{S}:=0.01$

## Results

The solution is found by first writing the energy equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}} \\
& \text { Where: } \quad \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { velocity } \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { pressure } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { elevation } \\
& =\text { fluid density } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} & =\text { pump energy } \\
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}} & =\text { head loss }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, solve this equation for pump energy

$$
E_{p}=\left(\frac{v_{s}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}-\frac{v_{r}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}\right)+\left(\frac{p_{s}}{\gamma}-\frac{p_{r}}{\gamma}\right)+\left(E_{s}-F_{r}\right)+h_{L}
$$

assuming that the velocity and pressure head are negligible.

$$
E_{p}=\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{L}
$$

The head loss in this equation can be found using the Darcy-Weisbach equation.

$$
h_{L}=f \cdot \frac{L}{d} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
$$

rewriting as a finction

$$
h_{L}(f, L, d, Q):=f \cdot \frac{L}{d} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
$$

Now, by substitution of the Darcy-Weisbach equation into the energy equation the pump head is calculated as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}:=\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}\right)+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}}\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{Q}\right)+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}}\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{s}}, \mathrm{Q}\right) \\
& \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.6 \mathrm{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

The horsepower required is the product of the fluid specific weight, flowrate, and pump energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H P:=\gamma \cdot Q \cdot E_{p} \\
& H P=2.947 \times 10^{-4} \cdot h p
\end{aligned}
$$

The hydraulic grade line is calculated by first defining a number N of points to evaluate at

$$
\text { Number of points: } N:=20 c
$$

defining a range of distances $x$ along the pipeline from zero to total combined length of pipe from the river to the storage reservoir

$$
x:=0 \cdot L_{r},\left(\frac{\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\mathrm{~N}}\right) \cdots\left(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)
$$

and then using an if statement to control calculation of the hydraulic grade line as the calculations proceed through the range of distances.

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\lg (x):=\operatorname{if}\left(x<L_{r}, E_{r}-h_{L}\left(f_{r}, x, d_{r}, Q\right)\right. & , E_{r}-h_{L}\left(f_{r}, L_{r}, d_{r}, Q\right) \ldots \\
& +E_{p}-h_{L}\left(f_{s}, x-I_{r}, d_{s}, Q\right)
\end{array}\right)
$$

Now, the hydraulic grade line can be graphed.
Hydrualic Grade Line


## Distance

## Sizing of Pump P105



## Parameters

Mass flow rate of feed to the pump:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}}:=0.232 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of feed to the pump (hyprotech. 1999):

$$
\Gamma_{\text {Feed }}:=882.19 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of the feed to the pump

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q:=\frac{F_{\mathrm{w}}}{\rho_{\mathrm{feed}}} \\
& Q=2.6 .3 \times 10^{-4} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Flowrate:

$$
Q=1.158 \times 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{gal}}{\mathrm{~min}}
$$

Fluid specific weight:: $\quad \gamma:=62.4 \frac{\mathrm{lbf}}{\mathrm{ft}^{3}}$

| Elevation: | $F_{\mathrm{r}}:=0.5 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{s}}:=2 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pipe diameter: | $d_{r}=0.20 .3 \mathrm{~m}$ | $d_{s}:=0.25411$ |
| Pipe length: | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}:=5 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {S }}:=5 \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Pipe friction factor: | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.0{ }_{2}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{5}:=0.01$ |

## Results

The solution is found by first writing the energy equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}{2 \cdot \mathrm{~g}}+\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma}+\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{s}}+\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{l}} \\
& \text { Where: } \quad \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { velocity } \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { pressure } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{r}} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\text { elevation } \\
& =\text { fluid density } \\
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \quad & =\text { pump energy } \\
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{L}} & =\text { head loss }
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, solve this equation for pump energy

$$
E_{p}=\left(\frac{v_{s}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}-\frac{v_{r}^{2}}{2 \cdot g}\right)+\left(\frac{p_{s}}{\gamma}-\frac{p_{r}}{\gamma}\right)+\left(E_{s}-F_{r}\right)+h_{I}
$$

assuming that the velocity and pressure head are negligible.

$$
E_{p}=\left(E_{S}-E_{T}\right)+h_{I}
$$

The head loss in this equation can be found using the Darcy-Weisbach equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{1}=f \cdot \frac{L}{d} \cdot\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g} \\
& \text { rewriting as a fiunction } \\
& H_{L}(f, L, d, Q):=f \cdot \frac{L}{d}\left(\frac{Q}{\pi \cdot \frac{d^{2}}{4}}\right)^{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2 \cdot g}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, by substitution of the Darcy-Weisbach equation into the energy equation the pump head is calculated as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& F_{p}:=\left(E_{s}-E_{r}\right)+h_{L}\left(f_{r}, I_{r}, d_{r}, Q\right)+h_{1}\left(f_{s}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}}, d_{s}, Q\right) \\
& E_{p}=1.5 \cdot n
\end{aligned}
$$

The horsepower reguired is the product of the fluid specific weight. flowrate, and pump energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H P:=\gamma \cdot Q \cdot F_{p} \\
& H P=1.44 \times 10^{-6} \cdot \mathrm{hp}
\end{aligned}
$$

The hydraulic grade line is calculated by first defining a number $N$ of points to evaluate at

$$
\text { Number of points: } \quad N:=200
$$

defining a range of distances $x$ along the pipeline from zero to total combined length of pipe from the river to the storage reservoir

### 6.5 Sizing of storage tanks

$$
x:=0 . L_{r},\left(\frac{L_{r}+L_{s}}{N}\right) \ldots\left(L_{r}+L_{s}\right)
$$

## Storage tank A: Air storage tank

Flow rate of water to the air stozage tank
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}:=\left(148.772 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~L}}\right.$ )
and then using an if statement to controf calculation of the hydraulic grade line as the
Density of air in the storage tank
calculations proceed through the range of distances.

$$
r_{a}:=1.234 \frac{k^{3}}{3}
$$

$$
\quad \operatorname{hg}(x):=i f^{\prime}\left(\begin{array}{l}
x<L_{r}, E_{r}-h_{1}\left(f_{r}, x, d_{r}, Q\right), F_{r}-h_{1}\left(f_{r}, l_{r}, d_{r},()\right) \ldots \\
\text { Volumetric flow rate of tank } \Lambda \quad \\
+E_{p}-h_{l}\left(f_{s}, x-l_{r}, d_{s}, Q\right)
\end{array}\right)
$$

Now, the hydraulic grade line can be graphed.

$$
V_{3}:=\frac{F_{\mathrm{a}}}{\rho_{\mathrm{a}}}
$$

Hydrualic Grade Line

Storage time, $\tau$ :


$$
V:=V_{3} \cdot \tau
$$

$$
\frac{x}{m}
$$

Distance

$$
V=8.68 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{I}
$$

The optimum proportions for a cylindrical container. A classical example of the optimization of a simple function.

The surface are, $A$, of a closed cylinder is:

$$
\left.\lambda=\pi \times D \times 1+2 \frac{\pi}{4} \mathrm{D}\right)^{2}
$$

Where $\mathrm{D}=$ vessel diameter

$$
\mathrm{L}=\text { vessel length (or height) }
$$

This will be the objective function which is to be mimimized; simplified:

$$
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{I}) \times \mathrm{L})=\mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{L}+\frac{\mathrm{D}^{2}}{2}
$$

For a given volume. V, the diameter and length are related by:

$$
V=\frac{\pi}{4} D^{2} \times 1
$$

and

$$
\mathrm{L}=4 \frac{\mathrm{~V}}{\pi \mathrm{D}^{2}}
$$

and the objective function becomes

$$
f(D)=4 \frac{v}{\pi D}+\frac{D^{2}}{2}
$$

Setting the differential of this function zero will give the optimum value for D

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -4 \frac{V}{\pi D^{2}}+D=0 \\
& \text { 1) } \sqrt[3]{4 \frac{v}{4}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Allowing for $30 \%$ safety alladames:

$$
\begin{aligned}
1 & =\sqrt[3]{4 \frac{-18.632}{3.142}} \\
V & =1.24 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~L}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{D}=5.5 .048 \mathrm{~m}
$$

From literature, Cerebro, 2003 ratio of tank diameter to tank height (D/H) is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Ratio }=\frac{D}{11}=0.8: \\
& \text { Ratio }:=0.8: \\
& H:=\frac{D}{\text { Ratio }} \\
& 11=65.119 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Storage tank B: O-Xylene storage tank

Flow rate of o-xylene to the ()-xylene storage tank

$$
\mathrm{F}_{0}:=27.34 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of O -xylene in the storage tank

$$
\rho_{0}:=882.19 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{mg}^{3}}
$$

Volumetric flow rate of tank $A$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v_{3}:=\frac{F_{0}}{\rho_{0}} \\
& v_{3}=0.031 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{mi}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Storage time, t :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau:=30 \cdot \mathrm{day} \\
& \tau=720 \mathrm{hr}
\end{aligned}
$$

Volume of the tank required for the storage time:

$$
V:=V_{3} \cdot \tau
$$

$$
V=2.231 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{I}
$$

Allowing for $30 \%$ safety allowance:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V:=\frac{V}{0.7} \\
& V=3.188 \times 10^{1} \mathrm{~L}
\end{aligned}
$$

The optimum proportions for a cylindrical contaner. $\Lambda$ classical example of the optimization of a simple function.

The surface are, A. of a closed cylinder is:

$$
\lambda=\pi \times D \times L+2 \frac{\pi}{4} J^{2}
$$

Where $\mathrm{D}=$ vessel diameter

$$
\mathrm{L}=\text { vessel length (or height) }
$$

This will be the objective function which is to be minimized: simplified:

$$
f(1) \times L)=D \times 1+\frac{D^{2}}{2}
$$

For a given volume. V. the diameter and length are related by:

$$
y=\frac{\pi}{4} b^{2} \times 1
$$

and

$$
L=4 \frac{V}{\pi D^{2}}
$$

and the objective function becomes

$$
f(D)=4 \frac{v}{\pi D}+\frac{D^{2}}{2}
$$

Setting the differential of this function zero will give the optimum value for D

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{4}{\pi V^{2}}+\mathrm{V}=0 \\
& \mathrm{D}:=\sqrt[3]{4 \frac{\mathrm{~V}}{\pi}} \\
& \mathrm{D}=\sqrt[3]{4 \frac{119.63}{3.142}} \\
& \mathrm{D}=3.437 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

From literature, Cerebro. 2003 ratio of tank diameter to tank height (D/II) is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Ratio }=\frac{D}{H}=0.8: \\
& \text { Ratio }:=0.8: \\
& H:=\frac{D}{\text { Ratio }} \\
& H=5.341 \cdot 0.8: \\
& H=4.14 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Storage tank C: Phthalic Anhydride Storage Tank

Flow rate of Phthalic Anhydride to the Phthalic Anhydride storage tank

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}:=22.904 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{hr}}
$$

Density of Phthalic Anhydride in the storage tank

$$
r_{p}:=882.19 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}
$$

Volumetric llow rate of tank $\lambda$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v_{3}:=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{p}}}{\rho_{\mathrm{p}}} \\
& \mathrm{v}_{3}=0.026 \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Storage time, $\tau$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tau:=5 \cdot \text { day } \\
& \tau=120 \mathrm{ht}
\end{aligned}
$$

Volume of the tank required for the storage time:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V:=V_{3} \tau \\
& V=3.116 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L}
\end{aligned}
$$

Allowing for $30 \%$ safety allowance:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V:=\frac{V}{0.7} \\
& V=4.451 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~L}
\end{aligned}
$$

The optimum proportions for a cylindrical container. $\Lambda$ classical example of the optimization of a simple function.

The surface art, $\Delta$, of a closed cylinder is:

$$
A=\pi \times D \times L+2 \frac{\pi}{4} D^{2}
$$

Where $\mathrm{D}=$ vessel diameter
$L=$ ressel length (or height)
This will be the objective function which is to be minimized: simplified:

$$
f(D \times D)=D \times 1+\frac{D)^{2}}{2}
$$

For a given volume, $V$, the diameter and length are related by:

$$
V=\frac{\pi}{4} D^{2} \times I
$$

and

$$
L=4 \frac{V}{\pi D^{2}}
$$

and the objective function becomes

$$
f(D)=4 \frac{v}{\pi D}+\frac{D^{2}}{2}
$$

Setting the differential of this finction zero will gise the optimum value for D

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\frac{V}{\pi D^{2}}+D=0 \\
& \mathrm{D}:=\sqrt[3]{4 \frac{V}{\pi}} \\
& \mathrm{D}=\sqrt[3]{4 \frac{119.63}{3.142}} \\
& \mathrm{D}=1.78 .3 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

From literature, Cerebro, 2003 ratio of tank diameter to tank height (D/LI) is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Ratio }=\frac{\mathrm{D}}{\mathrm{H}}=0.8: \\
& \text { Ratio }:=0.8: \\
& \mathrm{H}:=\frac{\mathrm{D}}{\text { Ratio }} \\
& \mathrm{H}=5.341 .0 .8: \\
& \mathrm{H}=2.148 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

## CHAPTER SEVEN

### 7.0 REACTOR/EQUIPMENT OPTIMIZATION

In optimizing any equipment, the first step is clearly to define the objective That is, the criterion to be used to judge the performance of the system. In engineering design, the objective of optimizing any reactor or equipment must be an economical one. This is because for any chemical plant set up. the primary objective is to maximize profits.

### 7.1 REACTOR OPTIMIZATION

The optimization of the reactor. which is used in the conversion of o-xylene to phthalic anhydride will be carried out in two ways.

### 7.1.1 OPTIMIZING THE REACTOR BY DETERMINING CONVERSIONS AT VARIOUS THERMODYNAMIC CONDITIONS

The relationship for the detemination of vapour pressures of o-xylene at various conversions is given as
$P^{\prime \prime \prime}=p \frac{(1-x)}{(1+x)}$
$k \mathrm{~Pa}=10^{3} \cdot \mathrm{~Pa}$
where $P^{\prime \prime \prime}{ }_{A}=$ "vapour pressure"
$\mathrm{X}=$ "conversions"
$\mathrm{P}=$ "operating pressure"
In this case, $\mathrm{p}:=37 \mathrm{kPa}$

Now, evaluating, given the conversions


$$
\mathrm{P}^{\prime \prime \prime} \mathrm{A}:=\left[\mathrm{p} \cdot \frac{(1-\mathrm{X})}{(1+X)}\right]
$$

So, the relationship between the conversion and vapour pressure can be summarized as shown below
$X_{-} P:=\operatorname{augment}\left(X, \frac{P_{A}^{\prime \prime \prime}}{k P a}\right)$

$X_{-} P=$|  | 0 | 1 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0 | 0 | 37 |
| 1 | 0.05 | 33.476 |
| 2 | 0.1 | 30.273 |
| 3 | 0.15 | 27.348 |
| 4 | 0.2 | 24.667 |
| 5 | 0.25 | 22.2 |
| 6 | 0.3 | 19.923 |
| 7 | 0.35 | $\ldots$ |

Furthermore, to know the relationship between the height of the reactor and the conversion as well as the vapour pressures, the procedure is shown thus.

Knowing that,
$\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{HRU} \cdot \ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{P}^{\prime \prime \prime} \mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 2}-\mathrm{P}^{\prime \prime \prime}{ }_{\mathrm{A}}}\right)$
and
$P^{p \prime \prime} A^{\prime}=p \cdot \frac{(1-X)}{(1+X)}$
substituting the expression of $\mathrm{P}^{\mathrm{w}} \Lambda^{\text {into }}$ the equation of $Z$. we have
$Z=H R U \cdot \ln \left[\frac{P_{A 1}-P \cdot \frac{(1-X)}{(1+X)}}{P_{A 2}-P \cdot \frac{(1-X)}{(1+X)}}\right]$
which on simplifying yields
$Z=H R U \cdot \ln \left[\frac{\left(P_{A 1}+P_{A 1} \cdot X-P+P \cdot X\right)}{\left(P_{A 2}+P_{A 2} \cdot X-P+P \cdot X\right)}\right]$
Having that

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A1}}:=37 \cdot \mathrm{kPa} & \mathrm{P}_{\Lambda 2}:=10 \cdot \mathrm{kPa} & \text { IRU: }:=0.0171 \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mathrm{X}:=0.1,0.15 .1 & \mathrm{P}=37 . \mathrm{kPa}
\end{array}
$$

$Z(X):=H R U \cdot 112\left[\frac{\left(P_{A 1}+P_{A 1} \cdot X-P+P \cdot X\right)}{\left(P_{A 2}+P_{A 2} \cdot X-P+P \cdot X\right)}\right]^{3.5}$
Iterations were carried out to find the optimum height of the reactor. The outputs of the iterations are as shown below, in tabular and graphical form. It should be noted that absolute values of the height of the reactor were taken to avoid having height in the complex or negative form.



Fig. 7.1: Graph of height of reactor against conversion

### 7.1.2 OPTIMIZATION OF THE CONVERTER USING THE PRINCIPLE OF MINIMIZING TIE LENGTH AND DIAMETER

The reactor can also be optimized using the fact that in order to minimize cost of construction of the converter, the length and diameter of the reactor must be kept at minimum.

Since the reactor is a tubular type. it is said to have a cylindrical shape.

That is, the total surface area of the reactor is given as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A_{r}=2 \cdot \pi \cdot r^{2}+2 \cdot \pi \cdot r \cdot: 1 \\
& \text { and } r=\frac{D}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $r=$ "radius of the reactor tube"
$\mathrm{D}=$ "diameter of the reactor"
$\mathrm{H}=$ "height of the reactor"
$\pi=$ "pie, a constant"

So, the formula becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Lambda_{r}=2 \cdot \pi \cdot r^{2}+2 \cdot \pi \cdot r \cdot H \\
& A_{r}=2 \cdot \pi \cdot\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^{2}+2 \pi \cdot \frac{D}{2} \cdot 11 \\
& A_{r}=2 \cdot \pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{4}+2 \cdot \pi \cdot \frac{D}{2} \cdot H \\
& A_{r}=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{2}+\pi \cdot D \cdot H
\end{aligned}
$$

One can now say that the area of the reactor is a function of the diameter and length of the reactor. That is, mathematically,
$\Lambda_{r}=f(D, H)$
where $A_{r}=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{2}+\pi \cdot D \cdot I$ is the objective function and $\mathrm{D}=$ = minimum and $\mathrm{H}=$ minimum are the constraints that are to be minimized.
so that the equation of $\Lambda_{\text {, }}$, becomes

$$
f(D, H)=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{2}+\pi \cdot \mathrm{D} \cdot \mathrm{H}
$$

Noting that the volume of the reactor is given as

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{r} & =\pi \cdot r^{2} \cdot H \\
\text { with } r & =\frac{D}{2} \\
V_{r} & =\pi \cdot\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^{2} \cdot H \\
V_{r} & =\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{4} \cdot H 1
\end{aligned}
$$

Making It the subject of the formula in the above equation.

$$
\mathrm{H}=\frac{4 \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\pi \cdot \mathrm{D}^{2}}
$$

substituting the expression of II into the equation of total area of the reactor which is a function
of distance, $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ and height . H , it is obtained that

$$
f(D, H)=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{2}+\pi \cdot D \cdot \frac{+V_{r}}{\pi \cdot D^{2}}
$$

Simplifying.

$$
f(D, H)=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{2}+\pi \cdot \frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi \cdot D}
$$

Now, it can be observed that the term of H has disappeared. That is to say that the total surface area is now a function of only the diameter. D. As such, the expression can be rewritten as $f(D)=\pi \cdot \frac{D^{2}}{2}+\pi \cdot \frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi \cdot D}$

Since the aim here is fo optimize, it may either be maximizing or minimizing. In this case, the aim is to maximize buy to minimize the dimension of the reactor so that the construct can be less, consequently, the profit can be much.

Differentiating the above equation.

$$
\frac{d}{d D} f(D)=\pi \cdot D-\frac{4}{()^{2}} \cdot V_{1}
$$

To optimize, the differential will be equated to zero. that is.

$$
\left.\frac{d}{d D} f(D)=\pi \cdot \mathrm{D}\right)-\frac{4}{\left(D^{2}\right.} \cdot V_{r}=0
$$

Taking the last two expressions.

$$
\pi \cdot D-\frac{4}{D^{2}} \cdot V_{r}=0
$$

simplifying and making I) the subject of the formula

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \pi \cdot \mathrm{D}=\frac{4}{D^{2}} \cdot V_{t} \\
& D^{2} \cdot \mathrm{D}=\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi} \\
& D^{3}=\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi} \\
& D=\sqrt[3]{\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The above expression is now the optimized diameter of the reactor.
Using the relatioship between the height of the reactor and the diameter given as

$$
H=\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi \cdot D^{2}}
$$

Substituting for D in this expression yields

$$
H=\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi \cdot\left(\sqrt[3]{\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi}}\right)^{2}}
$$

Simplifying.

$$
H=\frac{V_{r}^{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}}{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)} \cdot \sqrt[3]{2^{2}}
$$

Numerically, with

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{r}:=45 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{D}:=\sqrt[3]{\frac{4 \cdot V_{r}}{\pi}} \quad \mathrm{I}=3.85 .5 \mathrm{~m} \\
& H:=\frac{V_{r}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)} \cdot \sqrt[3]{2^{2}} \quad \mathrm{H}=3.855 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, it, therefore, means that the optimum diameter and height of the reactor are the
same and have the same value of $\mathrm{D}=3.855 \mathrm{~m}$ and $11=3.855 \mathrm{~m}$.
Taking cost as the objective function, which is always the primary objective of any
set-up, the optimum dimension is almost given as $\mathrm{H}=2 \cdot \mathrm{n}$

## CHAPTER EIGHT

### 8.0 SAFETY AND QUALITY CONTROL

In designing a plant, safety is one of the major criteria for the selection of the best alternative along with economic viability. This is because of the value placed on the operating persomel and equipments involved.

Operating conditions and equipments in operation are usually dangerous and could lead to a serious injury or major damage to the plant as well as disability to the personnel or even loss ol life.

Safety becomes even more pertinent when the materials being handled are hazardous. This is the case in the design of the phthatic plant. The plant should be sited far avay from the public to avoid enviromental pollution to the host community. For this design, the hazards and some of the actions that could lead to these hazards are identified and safety measures are then recommended to lit into the plant design.

### 8.1 SAFETY

### 8.1.1 IIAZARIDS IN PHTHALIC PLANT

A hazard is generally delined as the presence of a material or condition that has the potential of causing loss of harm (Odigure, 1998). Prevention reduces the likelihood of the hazard occurring, whereas protection lessens that chance of the consequences from happening and mitigation makes less severe, given that a deviation occurs.

To identify the hazards present in the phthalic plant, material and equipment inventory were carried out.

### 8.1.1.1 INVENTORY

The types of the inventories present in the process plant are material and equipment inventories.

## MATERIAL INVENTORY

Regarding the material inventory, the followings are present:
i. Oxygen, which support combustion.
ii. Ortho-xylene
iii. phthalic

### 8.1.1.2 EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

In this case, the followings are present:
i. Reactors, which house the actual chemical reaction in which both exothermic and endothermic reactions take place.
ii. Heat exchangers. which accommodate hot steam.
iii. Compressors. in which leakages of product gas which are tlammable and thus become unfriendly to the enviromment.
iv. Phthalic column in which the separation of the maleic-phthalic mixture is separated.

### 8.1.2 IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARIDS

Having carried out the material and equipment inventories. the following hazards were identified as the ones present in the phthatic plant designed.

## EXPLOSION

This is a sudden release of energy as a pressure or blast wave. It usually occurs on ignition of vapour cloud and also by a pressure building that teads to the sudden release from a vessel. Since o-xylene, and oxygen are in gaseous form, there is the possibility of explosion occurring.

## FIRE

This is the result of the combustion of material in air. The material to be combusted forms a mixture, which would then burn when ignited. There three components that are necessary for combustion, namely: combustible material, heat and air. As such, safety measures must be put in place to prevent combustible components like oxylene and oxygen present in the phthalic plant to prevent fire from occurrence. In order
words, the temperature of the reactor should be controlled not to exceed the flash point of the materials.

## POISONING

Poisoning is related to the toxicity of the material being handled. This phenomenon (poisoning) affects the persomel safety. It normally oceurs in two forms; first, its existence as a safety hazard and. second. as a health hazard.

Chemical splash has to do with the corrosive caustic soda, which is used in the pretreatment of air. Its attach can be felt on the equipment. the pipelines and, even, on the skin of the personnel.

### 8.1.3 SAFETY MEASURES

This is the need for safety measure because of the possibility of process becoming instable. The chemical process industries always have searched for ways to operate safely and efficiently to prevent tmenecessary plant shut down, schedule delay, hazard or to event that can cause any environmental implication. Outlined below are the general safety measures to be adopted in the pthalic plant.
i. All materials of construction should be well selected on the basis of corrosion resistance and structural strength. This is to avoid the collapse of any equipment or structure.
ii. All pipelines carrying flammable materials must be installed with flame traps.
iii. Relief valves should be installed along all lines carrying gases and vapours.
iv. Automatic controllers should be installed to control temperature, pressure and flow rates at various points of the process.
v. Competent staff should be assigned for carrying out qualitative maintenance work in the plant.
vi. Signs and placards warnings of hazardous materials should be placed over in the strategic places of the plant.
vii. Foam fire extinguishers should be easily accessible and ready at all times for operation in case of fire accidents.
viii. Plant should be laid in such that the storage facilities are placed away from the plant, all electrical installation are earthed and insulated and, in addition, kept away from the processing unit, and exit and escape route are provided and labelled well. should there be any emergency.

### 8.1.4 STRATEGIES FOR SAFER PROCESS DESIGN

There are four major strategies for safer process design:

1. Minimizing the size of process equipment.
2. Substituting a less hazardous substance or process step.
3. Moderate storage or processing conditions.
4. Simplifying process and plant design.

### 8.1.5 SAFETY DECISIONS VIA RISK MAPPING;

Risk is defined as a combination of the likelihood of occurrence and severity of impact from unexpected loss incidents (Odigure. 1998). Risk represents potential expenditure or liabilities, but is not generally included in a budget or financial forecast. A probability exists that an expenditure or liability will actually be incurred within each period. Thus, the expense will be zero if the incident does not occur. Since decisions are generally made on an economic basis, it follows that risks must also be converted to monetary values (Odigure, 1998). Risk avoidance can result in increased productivity that translates directly to the corporate bottom line.

Developing an understanding of risk requires addressing three questions:

1. What is the hazard?
2. What are the possible undesired outcomes?
3. How likely are these to occur?

Having adequate knowledge about the hazards and the safe limits of certain key parameters such as the ignition temperature and explosion concentration is very important in risk mapping.

### 8.2 QUALITY CONTROL

Quality simply means "fitness for use". But, according to the International Standard Organisation (ISO). quality is delined as the totality of the characteristics of an entity that bear on its ability to satisfy stated and intended needs. It is more costly to exceed a specification than to meet it. Therefore, there is the need to get quality goal or target for effective quality control.

Maintaining product quality in accordance with acceptable standard has been a major role for industrial instrumentation since its inception decades ago. With the everincreasing interest in speeding up production, one becomes aware of the fact that rejectable as well as acceptable products can be produced at high rates.

### 8.2.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Quality assurance is defined by ISO as all the planned and systematic activities implemented within the quality system and demonstration is needed to provide adequate confidence on entity will fulfil requirement for quality

### 8.2.1.1 PRINCIPLES OF QUALITY ASSURANCE

The principles of quality assurance include the following:
i. Management involvements and objective (management) involvement is very essential to ensure quality.
ii. Programming and planning.
iii. Application of quality control principles.
iv. Design and specification control.
v. Purchasing control and vendor appraisal.
vi. Production control.
vii. Marketing and serviçe quality functions.
viii. Proper documentation.
ix. Non-conformance control.
x. Remedial action.
xi. Defect and failure analysis.

### 8.2.1.2 QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Quality management involves all activities of the overall management functions that determine the quality policy, objective and responsibilities and implement then by means, such as quality.planning control assurance and improvement within the quality system. Responsibility of quality lies at all level of all. To successfully implement quality management, the organisation structure, procedure process and resources are requisite.

## CHAPTER NINE

### 9.0 PROCESS CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

Instrumentation is provided to monitor the key process variables during plant operations. They may be incorporated in automatic control loops or used for manual monitoring. Critical process variables are usually fitted with attomatic alarms ( sinnott. 2000). It is desirable that the process variables to be monitored be measured directly. This is often impractical and some dependent variable that is casier to measure is monitored in lieu of the desiored variable. In the control of distillation columns for instance, the continous on line analysis of the overhead product is desirable but difficult and expensive to achieve reliably. As a result of this. temperature is often monitored as an indication of composition ( sinnott. 2000)

### 9.2 OBJECTIVES OF CONTROL

The primary objective of the designer when specifying instrumentation and control are: Safe plant operation:

- To achieve the design product output
- To maintain the product composition within the specified quality standards.
- To operate at the lowest production cost commensurate with the other objectives.
- To optimize plant operation
- The following sections proffer a comprehensive discussion of process control with respect to the proposed p/hthalic anhydride plant.


### 9.3 CONTROL SYSTEMS AND LOOPS

The units are considered individually and only the crucial plant units are treated. All the loops are feed back control loops.

- Pump / compressor control

Normally a by pass control is used to provide flow control on a compressor or pump rumning at a fixed speed and supplying near constant volume output. The control loop is as shown below for a centrifugal compressor or pump.


The pressure controller (PC) measures the pump outlet pressure. A rise above the set point prompts the control loop to divert a portion of the flow such that at the mixing point (mixing tee), the desired pressure is achieved. The flow controller (FC') controls flow to the unit being fed by the pump.

## - Heat Exchanger Controller.

Varying the flow of the cooling of heating medium controls the temperature of the heat exchanger. The exchanger in the heat exchangers in the proposed plant is between two process streams whose flows are fixed. Hence, by pass control as shown in the fig below


## - Reactor

The reactor feed enters the fluidized bed reactor at a reactor temperature of $380 \mathrm{c}^{0}$ and a pressure of 4bar. In other to keep to keep the desired feed rate constant, FIC as shown directly measures the flow) of the feed mixture. Should the flow rise above the set point (desired rate), the flow feed back controller loop makes adjustment to the valve by closing it to reduce the flow rate to some magnitude in the neighbourhood of the set point valve.


The reaction occurring in the reactor is highly exothermic. The molten salt flows counter to the flow of the flue gases.

The temperature of the reactor is to be kept fixed at 380 . Regulating the flow of the cooling medium however, nomally control reactor temperature. Temperature controller (TC) measures the temperature of the reactor and interacts with FIC. If the reactor temperature rises above the design valve, FIC interacts with the control valve such that the flow of the flow of molten salt is increased to bring down the reactor temperature.

## - Distillation columns control

The flow at the top of the distillation column is normally controlled by the control loop of the auxillary equipment at the top. The column in the proposed operates at vacuum pressure. The pressure controller PIC controls the column pressure by manipulating the feed rate via the control valve as below. A rise in column pressure for instance closes the valve to reduce the feed rate so that vacuum pressure is maintained.



Cotrol of distillate rate, distillate composition. bottom composition.

Level controller are used to control fluid ( liquid) levels in excess where two phases are in contact. LIf controls the liquid level at the bottom of the malcic colum by interacting with the inlet valve of the phthalic anhydride column. A rise in bottom liquid level of maleic anhydride column opens the inlet valve to increase bottom flow rate thereby stabilizing the liquid level. This establishes a fascinating mutual interaction between the two columns.

## CHAPTER TEN 10.0 Environmental'Acceptability

In any plant design, safety forms an important consideration. It is vital that other chemical plant be designed in away to ensure the salest possible mode of operations. Sale operations ensure efficient operation, which is very important if the aim of designing and establishing process plant is to be achieved. Processes can be divided into those that are inherently safe and others from which the safety has been engineered in.

Inherently safe processes are those in which safe operations are embedded in the nature of the processes, the processes cause no or negligible danger all foresceable circumstances. Clearly, the designer should always select a process that is inherently safe whenever it is practical and economic to do so. However, most chemical manufacturing processes are, to a greater or lesser extent. inherently unsafe and dangerous situations form the design values.

For a process, such as production of phthalic anhydride from the oxidation of o-xylene is risk of explosion. In such cases safety is "engineered in" the plant design. Engineered safety covers the provision in the design of control systems, alarms, trips, pressure relieve devices, automatic shut-down systems. duplication of key equipment services and fire fighting equipments, sprinkler systems and blast walls. to contain any fire or explosion. In general, in design of a chemical process plant, the following are considered:

- Substitution: the processing route may be replaced with one using less hazardous material with non-toxic materials.
- Containment; in plant design. there must be the sound design of equipment and piping to avoid leaks. Also, the proper specification of equipment must be made.
- Ventilation: there must be provision of adequate ventilation system, use of open structure allows for goods ventilation.
- Disposal: the design should make provision of effective vent stacks to disperse materials vented scrubbers from pressure relief devices, or use vent scrubbers.
- Emergency equipment: the plant design must include escape routes, rescue equipment, respirators, safety showers and eye baths.

Along with adequate safety devices and measures. in addition, there should be good plant operating practice, which include:

- Proper maintenance of all plant equipment
- Adepuate training of all plant personnel
- Proper labelling and written instrumentation in the handling, use and storage of the hazardous substances and the risks involved.
- Provision of protective clothing.
- Good housckeeping and personal hygiene.
- Regular medical check-ups on employees.
- Monitoring of the levels of emissios in the enviromments to check exposure levels.


### 10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

All individuals and companies have a duty of care to their neighbours, and to the enviromment in general.

Vigilance is required in both the design and operation of process plant to ensure that legal standards are met and that harm is done to the environment.

- Gascous wastes

Gaseous waste effluents, which contain toxic or noxious substances, will need treatment before discharge into the atmosphere. The practice of relying on dispersion from tall stacks is seldom entirely satisfactory. Gaseous pollutant can be removed by absorption or adsorption. Finely dispersed solids can be removed by scrubbing; using electrostatic precipitators while flammable gases can be burnt.

- Noise

Noise can cause a serious nuisance in the neighbourhood of a process plant. Apart from the main equipment. excessive noise can also be produced when venting through steam and other relief valves and from flare stacks. Such equipment should be fitted with silencers. Vendor"s specification should be checked to ensure that equipment complies with statuary noise levels. Noisy equipment should. as far as practicable, be sited well away from the site boundary.

## - Visual impact

Few people object to the fairyland appearance of a process plant illuminated at night, but it is different scene in daylight. Actually. there is little that can be done to change the appearance of a modern style plant. where most of the equipment and piping will be outside and in full view, but some steps can be taken to minimise the visual impact. Large equipment, such as storage tanks can be painted to blend in with or even contrast with the surroundings. Landscaping and screening by belts of trees can also help improve the overall appearance of the site.

- Emissions and controls

Emissions from o-xylene storages are small and do not require control. The
Major contributor of emissions is the reactor and condenser effluent, which is vented from the condenser unit. Particulate matter and carbon dioxide make up half the emissions from the reactor. The most efficient ( $96 \%$ ) system of controls is the combined usage of a water scrubber and thermal incinerator. A themal incinerator alone is approximately $80 \%$ efficient in combustion of the pollutants.

Scrubbers have $99 \%$ efficiency in collecting particulate, but are partially ineffective in reducing carbon monoxide emissions. Cyclone can be used to control catalyst dust emissions with $90-98 \%$ efficiency pre-treatment and distillation emissions particulates and hydrocarbons are normally processed through the water scrubber and / or incinerator used for the main processed stream. (reactor and condenser) or scrubbers alone, with the same efficiency percentages applying.

Product storage in the phase results in small amount of gaseous emissions. These gas streams can either be sent to the main process vent gas control devices or first processed through sublimation boxes or devices used to recover PAN. Flaking and bagging emissions are negligible, but can be sent to a cyclone for recovery of PAN dust. Exhaust from the cyclone present presents no problem.

## CHAPTER ELEVEN

### 11.0 START UP AND SHUT DOWN PROCEDURE

Start up time may be defined as the time span between end of construction and the beginning oi normal operations. Start up and shut down procedure must proceed safely and be flexible enough to be carried out in various ways. In other words, the start up and shut down of the phthalic plant should be such that it can be casily and safely operated. The operating limits of the plant should not be exceeded and dangerous mixtures must not be formed as a result of abnormal states of concentration. composition, temperature, phase, pressure, reactants and products.

It should be noted that some items of actions must be completed before even the start up of the plant in order to prepare the plant for the start up operation.
i. All scaffolds and temporary piping and supports should be removed.
ii. Lines and equipment should be flushed out.
iii. Pumps, motors/turbines and compressors should be run.
iv. Hydrostatic or pneumatic lines and equipment should be tested.
v. Laboratory and sampling schedule should be prepared.
vi. All instruments should be inspected and tested.

### 11.1 START UP PROCEDURES

For the phthalic plant designed, the following are the start up procedures:
i. The reactor should be heated up and maintained at their operating temperatures and pressures.
ii. The inlet and outlet valves of the reactors should be opened up.
iii. The compressor valve to supply air at a regulated pressure should be,opened.
iv. All the inlet and outlet valves to the reactor should be shut as soon as the feed enters the reactor in order to achieve maximum conversion.
v. The outlet value of the reactor should be opened for the evacuation of the reactor contents.
vi. The outlet valve of the reactor should be locked before opening the inlet valve before further entering of the feed into the reactor.

### 11.2 SHUT DOWN PROCEDURES

The shut down procedures for the phthalic plant are as outlined below
i. The supply of the 0 - xylene to the vapourizer should be cut off.
ii. The air supply into the converter should also be cut off.
iii. All the purge valves should be opened to discharge unconverted reactants

### 11.2.1 EMERGENCY SHUT DOWN OF PLANT

Emergency shut down of plant is deemed necessary if there is abnormality, which might result in costly top (unwanted) event. This may be due to breakdown of any major equipment that is not easily replaceable. For example. if the o- xylene superheater has major problem or breakdown completely, there is no other option than to shut down thephthalic plant. Insufficient utility services may also necessitate emergency shut down of plant.

When there is emergency, the process trip system is designed to affect the emergency shut down of plant. Unit shut down is preferable; it would not affect production and quality because of the cost involved in starting up the whole unit.

A trip system carries out the appropriate activity on command from automatic actuation of the relay or other means. Such systems are closely associated to the shut down of plant when some units are operating on abnomal manner. The shut down can be designed to subdivide the plant into different segments. These segments include: operating utilities, pressure level, or volume of flammable material. Thus, it would be possible to reduce the volume of fluid that would be spilled in the event of pipe rupture.

This system must be reliable and respond only when required, so as to avoid unnecessary shut down of plant and also when necessary they must not fail. The trip setting should be designed to incorporate safety.

### 11.2.2 STARTUP AFFER EMER(BENCYSHUT DOWN

When the dip system is being designed. each stat up must be undertaken with care. It is necessary to consider what happens when the dip system oceurs and when the trip system condition is remoned. The necessary actions are planned for all those cases. which cannot be foreseen.

In addition. during the start up after emongency shut down.
 start up
ii. Non-contomine specilication process materials should be recyeled.
iii. Air and modesimble materials or chemicals need for cleaning system should be remosed.
iv. The contols and set points should ter checked and aliusted.
*. It should be ensured that everything is in good order hefore the stant up.

## CHAPTER TWELVE

### 12.0 SITE FOR PLANT LOCATION

The location of the phthatic plant can have a crucial effect on the profitability of the phthalic production project and the scope for future expansion. Many factors must be considered when selecting a suitable site, and a review of the principal factors will be given in this chapter of this design project for the production of phthatic. The principal factors to be considered are
i. Location. with respect to the marketing area.
ii. Raw materials supply.
iii. Transport facilities.
iv. Availability of labour.
v. Availability of utilities.
vi. Availability of suitable land.
vii. Environmental impact and effluent disposal.
viii. Local community considerations.
ix. Climate.
x. Political and strategic considerations.

### 12.1 FACTORS CONSIDERED FOR SITE AND PLANT LOCATION

The factors considered for site and plant location are as described. For a material produced in bulk quantities such as the formaldehyde where the cost of the product per tonne is relatively low and the cost of transport is a significant fraction of the sales price, the plant should be located close to the primary market. This consideration will be less important for low volume production, high-priced products; such as pharmaceuticals.

## - RAW MATERIALS

The availability and price of suitable raw materials will often determine the site location. Plints producing bulk chemical as the phthalic plant are best located close to the
source of the major raw materials (which is o- xylene): where this is also close to the marketing area.

## - TRANSPORT

The transport of materials and products to and from the plant will be an overriding consideration for site selection.

If practicable. a site should be selected that is close to at least to major forms of transport: road, rail, waterway (canal or river). or a sea port. Road transport is being increasingly used, and is suitable for local distribution from a central warehouse. Rail transport will be cheaper for the long-distance transport of bulk chemicals.

Air transport is convenient and eflicient for the movement of personnel and essential equipment and supplies, and the proximity of the site to a major airport should be considered.

## - AVAILABILITY OF LABOUR

Labour will be needed for construction of the plant and its operation. Skilled construction workers will usually be brought in from outside the site area, but there should be an adequate pool of unskilled labour available locally: and labour suitable for training to operate the plant. Skilled tradesmen will be needed for plant maintenance. Local trade union customs and restrictive practices will have to be considered when assessing the availability and suitability of the local labour for recruitment and training.

- UTILITIES (SERVICES)

Chemical processes invariably require large quantities of water for cooling and general process use, and the plant must be located near a source of water of suitable quality. Process water may be drawn from a river. from wells, or purchased from a local authority.

At some sites, the cooling water required can be taken from a river or lake, or from the sea; at other locations cooling towers will be needed. Electrical power will be needed
at all sites. Electrochemical processes that require large quantities of power; need to be located close to a cheap source of power.

A competitively priced fuel must be available on site for steam and power generation.

The word "utilities" is now generally used for the auxillary services needed in the operation of any production process. These services will normally be supplied from a central facility; and will include:
a. Steam for process heating: - The steams required for the process are generated in the Tube boilers using most economic fuel.
b. Cooling water: - Natural and forced draft cooling towers are generally used to provide the cooling water required on site.
c. Water for general use: - The water required for the general purpose will be taken from local water supplies like rivers. lakes and seas. Because of this reason all the plants located on the banks of river.
d. Effluent disposal facilities: - facilities must be provided for the effective disposal of the effluent without any public nuisance.

### 12.2 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, ANI) EFFLUENT DISPOSAL

All industrial processes produce waste products. and full consideration must be given to the difficulties and coat of their disposal. The disposal of toxic and harmful effluents will be covered by local regulations. and the appropriate authorities must be consulted during the initial site survey to determine the standards that must be met.

### 12.3 LOCAL COMMUNITY CONSIDERATIONS

The proposed plant must be fit in with and be acceptable to the local community. Full consideration must be given to the safe location of the plant so that it does not impose a significant additional risk to the community.

On a new site, the local commmity must be able to provide adequate facilities for the plant personnel: schools, banks. housing. and recreational and cultural facilities.

### 12.4 AVAILABILITY OF SUITABLE LAND (SITE CONSIDERATIONS)

Sufficient suitable land is available for the proposed plant and for future expansion. The land should be ideally flat, well drained and have suitable load bearing capacity. A full site evaluation should be made to determine the need for pining or other special foundations. It should also be available at low cost.

### 12.5 CLIMATE

Adverse climatic conditions at a site will increase costs. Abnormally low temperatures will require the provision of additional insulation \& special heating for equipment \& pipe runs. Stronger structures will be needed at locations subject to high winds or earthquakes.

### 12.6 POLITICAL AND STRATEGIC CONSIDERATION

Capital grants, tax concessions and other incentives provided by governments to direct new investment to preferred locations, such as areas of high un-employment should be the overriding considerations in the site selection.

### 12.7 AVAILABILITY OF RAW MATERIALS

The major raw material in the production of phthatic is the $o$-xylene and air. Looking at it very well. the major source of this major raw material, phathalic is the petrochemical industries such as the relineries. In addition, considering the situations in the country, Nigeria, today, it is obvious the refineries finctioning well are in the area of River State. So, siting the phthalic plant in the suburb of Eleme in Port Harcourt is siting the plant close the source of the raw material.

### 12.8 TRANSPORT

Regarding the transport facilities, Eleme is close to seaport and a waterway. Besides, it is close to a major airport (that is. Port Harcourt Airport). So, the good and many means of transportation present in the area will ensure effective transportation of the raw materials, products and even the skilled experts at low cost. Another advantage is that Eleme has good road network.
$C_{2}=C_{1} \times\left(\frac{S_{2}}{S_{1}}\right)^{n} \quad($ Simnot. 2005)
where
$C_{1}=$ "capital cost of the project with capacity"
$C_{2}=$ "capital cost of the project with capacity"
$\mathrm{n}=$ "index number"

## CHAPTER THIRTEDN

## Economic Analysis

In carrying the cost analysis calculations, the cost of an existing zeolite plant was obtained; the capacity of this existing plan was compared with the capacity of this design project in order to scale the cost of the existing plant down to meet the capacity of this design work.

The cost of the plant to be constructed by Borden Chemical in Edmonton. Alberta was obtained on the internet in the news issued by the company announcing to the world about the construction of the new plant.

From the simulation carried by Edingar in SuperPro, it was discovered that the cost of the new plant to be constructed is $\$ 90,000,000$ and the capacity of this plant is 1 million pounds per annum

In other words, to proceed with the cost analysis of this design project, the basis parameter is the cost of plant of $\$ 90,000,000$ with the capacity of 1 million pounds per annum.

It should be noted that this cost is the current cost, as such, there is no need looking for any cost index in order to scale up the cost to the current year. This is because the cost given by Edingar (Edingar, 2007) is the cost of the plant in the year 2007, which is the present year.

## CALCULATION OF FIXED CAPITAL INVESTMENT

- 

The fixed capital investment of this design project will be estimated from the capital investment of the plant constructed by Borden Chemical this year.

Now, denoting the fixed capital investment of the Borden plant by $\mathrm{C}_{1}$, and the fixed capital investment of this design project by $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ also the capacity of the capacity of the Borden plant by $S_{1}$ and the capacity of this design work by $S_{2}$, we have that,
$C_{2}=C_{1} \times\left(\frac{S_{2}}{S_{1}}\right)_{\text {(Sinnot. 2005 ) }}^{n}$
attainment $92 \%$
annum $\equiv$ attaimmenk $365 \times$ day
annum $=336 \times$ day

Conversion Factor $(\mathrm{CF}): \quad \mathrm{CF}=128$
where
$\mathrm{C}_{1}=$ "capital cost of the Borden Chemical project"
$\mathrm{C}_{2}=$ "capital cost of the this project"
$\mathrm{n}=$ "index number"
$S_{1}=$ "capacity of Borden Chemical project"
$\mathrm{S}_{1}=$ "capacity of this project"

Now.
$C_{1}=20 \times 10^{6} \times \mathrm{CF} \times$ Naira
$\mathrm{n}=0.6$
$S_{1}=1 \times 10^{6} \times \frac{1 b}{\text { annum }}$
$S_{1}=56.283 \frac{\mathrm{~kg}}{\mathrm{~m}^{3}} \times \frac{\mathrm{m}^{3}}{\mathrm{hr}}$
$V=400000 \times \frac{\mathrm{lb}}{\text { amnun }}$
$\mathrm{V}=181.437 \times \frac{\text { tonne }}{\text { annurr }}$
$S_{2}=V \quad S_{2}=4 \times 10^{5} \times \frac{1 \mathrm{~b}}{\text { annum }}$
$C_{2}=C_{1} \times\left(\frac{S_{2}}{S_{1}}\right)^{n}$
becomes
$C_{2}=90 \times 10^{6} \times\left(\frac{2.107 \times 10^{7}}{20 \times 10^{6}}\right)^{10.6}$
$C_{2}=1.477 \times 10^{9} \times$ Naire

So, the fixed capital investment ( FCl ) for the production of $25 \mathrm{~L} /$ day of Bio-ethaol Plant from Jatropha Oil is equal to
$\mathrm{C}_{2}=1.477 \times 10^{9} \times$ Nair:
Now, making
$\mathrm{FCl}=\mathrm{C}_{2}$
$\mathrm{FCl}=1.477 \times 10^{9} \times$ Nair:

CALCULATON OF TOTAL INVESTMENT COST

DIRECT COST

## PURCHASED EQUIPMENT COST (PEC)

The purchased equipment $\cos (\mathrm{PEC}$ ) was found to be $15-40 \%$ of the fixed capital investment (FCI). Now, taking the purchased equipment cost (PEC) to be $17 \%$ of fixed capital investment ( FCl ), then
$\mathrm{PEC}=17 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$
PEC $=\frac{17}{100} \times 1.254 \times 10^{111}$
$\mathrm{PEC}=2.511 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nair

## INSTALLATION COST

The installation cost (IC) was found to be $35-45 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now, taking the installation cost (IC) to be $37 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost ( PEC ), then
$\mathrm{IC}=3 \% \times \mathrm{PEC}$
$\mathrm{IC}=\frac{37}{100} \times 2.131 \times 10^{9}$
IC $=9.292 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL INSTALLATION COST

The instrumentation and control installation cost was found to be $6-30 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now taking the instrumentation and control installation $\operatorname{cost}$ (IC) to be $15 \%$ of purchased equipment cost (PEC), then
$\mathrm{ICIC}=15 \% \times \mathrm{PEC}$
$\mathrm{ICIC}=\frac{15}{100} \times 2.131 \times 10^{9}$
$\mathrm{ICIC}=3.767 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair:

## PIPING INSTALLATION COST

The piping installation cost (PIC) was found to be $10-80 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now taking the piping installation cost (IC) to be $18 \%$ of purchased equipment cost (PEC), then

PIC $=18 \% \times$ PEC

$$
\mathrm{PIC}=4.521 \times 10^{7} \times \text { Nairc }
$$

## ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION COST

The electrical installation cost (EIC) was found to be $10-40 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now taking the electrical installation cost (IC) to be $15 \%$ of purchased equipment $\operatorname{cost}\left(\mathrm{Pl}^{( }\right)$. then
$\mathrm{EIC}=15^{\circ} 0 \times \mathrm{PEC}$
$\mathrm{EIC}=3.767 \times 10^{7} \times \mathrm{Nairc}$

## BUILDING PROCESS AND AUXILLIARY COST

The building process and auxilliary cost ( $\mathrm{BP}^{\mathrm{P}} \wedge \mathrm{C}$ ) was found to be $10-70 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now taking the building process and auxilliary $\operatorname{cost}$ (BPAC) to be $11 \%$ of purchased equipment cost (PEC). then
$\mathrm{BPAC}=11 \% \times \mathrm{PEC}$

BPAC $=2.763 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## SERVICE FACILITIES COST

The service facilities cost ( SFC ) was found to be $30-80 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now taking the service facilities cost (SFC) to be $31 \%$ of purchased equipment $\operatorname{cost}(\mathrm{PEC})$, then

```
SFC = 3% x PEC
```

$\mathrm{SFC}=7.786 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## YARD IMPROVEMENT COST

The yard improvement cost (YIC) was found to be $10-50 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now taking the yard improvement cost (YIC) to be $15 \%$ of purchased equipment cost (PEC). then
$\mathrm{YIC}=15 \% \times \mathrm{PEC}$
$\mathrm{YIC}=3.767 \times 10^{7} \times$ Naire
COST OF LAND
The cost of land (LC) was found to be $4-8 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC). Now, taking the cost of land (LC) to be $5 \%$ of the purchased equipment cost (PEC), then
$\mathrm{LC}=5 \% \times \mathrm{PEC}$
$\mathrm{LC}=1.256 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nairc
All the costs calculated so far are referred to as the direct costs. So, the total direct cost can be computed as the sum of all the various costs above.

That is, denoting total direct cost by TDC.
$\mathrm{TDC}=\mathrm{PEC}+\mathrm{IC}+\mathrm{ICIC}+\mathrm{PIC}+\mathrm{EIC}+\mathrm{BPAC}+\mathrm{SFC}+\mathrm{YIC}+\mathrm{LC}$
$\mathrm{TDC}=6.203 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nair C

## INDIRECT COSTS

The indirect costs, which are the costs that are neither directly involved in the material and labour of actual installation nor in the complete facility. They include the costs calculated below.

## ENGINEERING AND SUPERVISION COST

The engineering and supervision cost (ISC) was found to be $5-30 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC). Now, taking the engineering and supervision cost (ESC) to be $15 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC). then
$\mathrm{ESC}=6 \% \times \mathrm{TDC}$
$\mathrm{ESC}=3.722 \times 10^{7} \times$ Naire

## CONSTRUCTION EXPENSES

The construction expenses (CE) were found to be $10 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC). Now, this means that the construction expenses (CE) is $10 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC), then
$\mathrm{CE}=10 \% \times \mathrm{TDC}$
$C E=6.203 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair ${ }^{2}$

## CONTRACTORS' FEE

The contractors' fee (CF) was found to be $2-7 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC). Now taking the contractors' fee ( Cl ) to be $3.5 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC), then
$\mathrm{CF}=3.5 \% \times \mathrm{TDC}$

CF $=2.171 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## CONTINGENCY FEE

The contingency fee (COF) was found to be $8-20 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC). Now, taking the contingency fee (COF) to be $11 \%$ of the total direct cost (TDC), then
$\mathrm{COF}^{-}=11 \% \times \mathrm{TDC}$
$\mathrm{COF}=\frac{11}{100} \times 5.264 \times 10^{9}$
COF $=6.824 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair
All the costs after the direct costs are known to be part of the indirect costs. The total indirect costs is thus given as
$\mathrm{TIC}=\mathrm{ESC}+\mathrm{CE}+\mathrm{CF}+\mathrm{COF}$

TIC $=1.892 \times 10^{8} \times$ Naire

## FIXED CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Fixed capital investment is given as the sum of the direct and indirect costs.
That is, denoting the fixed capital investment by FCl .
$\mathrm{FCl}=\mathrm{TDC}+\mathrm{TlC}$
$\mathrm{FCI}=8.095 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nair

## WORKING CAPITAL INVESTMENT

The working capital investment cost (WCIC) was found to be $10-20 \%$ of the fixed capital investment (FCI). Now taking the working capital investment cost (WCIC) is $11 \%$ of the fixed capital investment (FCI), then
$\mathrm{WCIC}=11 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$.
$\mathrm{WCIC}=8.905 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT

The total capital investment is given as the sum the fixed capital and working capital investments. That is denoting the total capital investment by TCl
$\mathrm{TCl}=\mathrm{FCl}+\mathrm{WClC}$
$\mathrm{TCI}=8.986 \times 10^{8} \times \mathrm{Nairi}$

ESTIMATION OF TOTAL PRODUCTION COST (TPC)

FIXED CHARGES

## DEPRECIATION

The depreciation (Dep) was found to be $10 \%$ of the fixed capital investment (FCI). Now, making the depreciation (Dep) to be $10 \%$ of the fixed capital investment ( FCI ), then,

Dep $=10 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$

Dep $=8.095 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## LOCAL TAXES

The local taxes (LT) was found to be $1-2 \%$ of the fixed capital investment ( FCl ). Now taking the local taxes (LT) to be $1.5 \%$ of the fixed capital investment (FCl), then $\mathrm{LT}=1.5 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$

LT $=1.214 \times 10^{7} \times$ Naira

## INSURANCE

The insurance (lns) was found to be $0.4-1 \%$ of the fixed capital investment ( FCl ). Now, taking the insurance (Ins) is $0.7 \%$ of the fixed capital investment $(\mathrm{FCl})$, then $\operatorname{lns}=0.7 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$
$\operatorname{lns}=5.667 \times 10^{6} \times$ Naira

## RENT

The rent (Rent) was found to be $8-12 \%$ of the lixed capital investment $(\mathrm{FCl})$. Now,
taking the rent (Rent) to be $9 \%$ of the fixed capital investment (FCI), then
Rent $=9 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$

Rent $=7.286 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair:
Therefore, the total production costs which is the sum of the depreciation, local taxes,
insurances and rent is equl to
$\mathrm{TPC}=\mathrm{Dep}+\mathrm{LT}+\mathrm{Ins}+$ Ren
$\mathrm{TPC}=1.716 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nair 8

## DIRECT PRODUCTION COSTS

## RAW MATERIAL

The cost of raw material (RMC) was found to be $10-50 \%$ of the total production cost (TPC). Now, laking the cost of raw material (RMC) is $15 \%$ of the total production cost (TPC), then

```
RMC = 15% 苂PC
RMC = 2.574\times10
```


## OPERATING LABOUR

The cost of operating labour (OLC) was found to be $10-20 \%$ of the total production cost (TPC). Now, taking the cost of operating labour (OLC) to be $13 \%$ of the total production cost (TPC), then
$\mathrm{OLC}=13 \% \times \mathrm{TPC}$
$\mathrm{OLC}=2.231 \times 10^{7} \times$ Naire

## DIRECT SUPERVISORY AND ELECTRIC LABOUR COST

The direct supervisory and electric labour cost (IDSELC) was found to be 10-25\% of the operating labour cost (OLC). Now, laking the direct supervisory and electric labour cost (DSELC) is $13 \%$ of the operating labour cost (OLC). then

DSELC $=13 \% \times O L C$

DSELC $=2.9 \times 10^{6} \times$ Nair

## COST OF UTILITIES

The cost of utilities (UC) was found to be 10-20\% of the total production cost (TPC).
Now, taking the cost of utilities (UC) is $13 \%$ of the total production cost (TPC), then
$U C=13 \% \times \mathrm{TPC}$
$\mathrm{UC}=2.231 \times 10^{7} \times$ Naire

## MAINTENANCE COST

The maintenance cost (MC) was found to be $2-10 \%$ of the fixed capital investment ( FCl ). Now, taking the maintenance ( MC ) to be $5 \%$ of the fixed capital investment ( FCl ). then
$\mathrm{MC}=5 \% \times \mathrm{FCl}$
$\mathrm{MC}=4.048 \times 10^{7} \times$ Naire

## OPERATING SUPPLIES COST

The operating supply cost (OSC) is found to be $10-20 \%$ of the maintenance cost (MC). Now, taking the operating supply cost (OSC) to be $11 \%$ of the maintenance cost (MC), then $\mathrm{OSC}=11 \% \times \mathrm{MC}$

OSC $=4.452 \times 10^{6} \times$ Nair ${ }^{-1}$

## LABORATORY CHARGES

The laboratory charges ( LabC ) was found to be 10-20\% of the operating labour cost (OLC). Now, assuming that the laboratory charges (Lab() is $13 \%$ of the operating labour $\operatorname{cost}(\mathrm{OLC})$, then
$\mathrm{LabC}=13 \% \times \mathrm{OLC}$

LabC $=2.9 \times 10^{6} \times$ Nairc

## PATENT AND ROYALTIES

The patent and royalties (PR) was found to be $2-6 \%$ of the total production cost (TPC). Now, taking the patent and royalties (PR) to be 3\% of the total production cost (TPC), then
$\mathrm{PR}=3 \% \times \mathrm{TPC}$
$\mathrm{PR}=5.149 \times 10^{6} \times$ Nairc

## PLANT OVERHEAD COST

The plant overhcad cost $(\mathrm{OvC})$ was found to be $50-70 \%$ of the sum of operating labour (OLC). operating supplies (OSC) and maintenance $\operatorname{cost}(\mathrm{MC})$. Now, taking the plant overhead cost ( $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}$ ) is $53 \%$ of the sum of operating labour (OLC), operating supplies (OSC) and maintenance cost (MC), then
$\mathrm{OvC}=53 \% \times(\mathrm{OLC}+\mathrm{OSC}+\mathrm{MC})$
$\mathrm{OvC}=3.564 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nairc

## GENERAL EXPENSES

## ADMINISTRATIVE COST

The administrative cost ( AC ) was found to be $10-60 \%$ of the operating labour $\operatorname{cost}$ (OLC). Now, taking the administrative $\operatorname{cost}(\mathrm{AC})$ to be $15 \%$ of the operating labour $\operatorname{cost}(\mathrm{OL}, \mathrm{C})$, then
$\mathrm{AC}=15 \% \times \mathrm{OLC}$
$\mathrm{AC}=3.347 \times 10^{6} \times$ Nair

## DISTRIBUTION AND SELLING PRICE

The distribution and selling price (DSP) was found to be 2-30\% of the total production cost (TPC). Now, taking the distribution and selling price (DSP) to be $3 \%$ of the tutal production cost (TPC), then

```
DSP}=3%\times\textrm{TPC
DSP = 5.149\times106 N Nairc
```


## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COST

The research and development cost (RI)() was found to be $3 \%$ of the total production
cost (TPC). Now, since rescarch and development cost (RDC) is $3 \%$ of the total production $\operatorname{cost}(\mathrm{TPC})$, then
$\mathrm{RDC}=3 \% \times \mathrm{TPC}$
$\mathrm{RDC}=5.149 \times 10^{6} \times$ Nair
So, the general expenses (GE) is given as the sum of the administrative cost, distribution and selling price and research and development cost. That is,
$\mathrm{GE}=\mathrm{AC}+\mathrm{DSP}+\mathrm{RDC}$
$\mathrm{GE}=1.364 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

## TOTAL PRODUCT COST

The total product cost (TPC) is given as the sum of the maintenance cost and the general expenses. That is

TProdC $=\mathrm{MC}+\mathrm{GE}$

TProdC $=5.412 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair $c$
Further, the total expenditure, which is given as the sum of raw material, factory labour,
depreciation and overhead, is equal to

$$
\mathrm{TE}=\mathrm{RMK}+\mathrm{OLC}+\mathrm{Dep}+\mathrm{OvC}
$$

$\mathrm{TE}=1.646 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nairc

## REVENUE EXPECTATIONS

On the basis that the plant is working for 347 days per year, that is, in this case, the cost price is calculated as thus;
that is, making annum $=336 \times$ day
Amount_Per_Amum= V
Amount_Per_Annunf $4.002 \times 10^{5} \times \frac{\mathrm{Ib}}{\text { annulr }}$
Price_of_Phthalic_Anhydride $650 \times \frac{\text { Naira }}{\mathrm{lb}}$
Having known the cost price, the selling price can now be set. Setting the selling price to be 60 naira/L, that is.

Profit $=$ Amount_Per_Annum Price_of_Phthalic_Anhydri

Profit $=2.602 \times 10^{8} \times \frac{\text { Naira }}{\text { amnun }}$
$\mathrm{TI}=\mathrm{Profi}$
$\mathrm{TI}=2.602 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nair C

Gross income $(\mathrm{GI})$ is the difference between the total income and the total expenditure (TE).
That is
$\mathrm{GI}=\mathrm{TI}-\mathrm{TE}$
$\mathrm{GI}=9.531 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair $\varepsilon$

The total income above is the income before tax. Giving that tax is $30 \%$ of the total income, that is, $\operatorname{Tax}=30 \% \times \mathrm{Gl}$
$\operatorname{Tax}=30 \% \times \mathrm{Gl}$
$\operatorname{Tax}=2.865 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nair

Net profit (NP) is thus obtained as the difference between the gross income (GI) and the tax (Tax). That is,
$\mathrm{NP}^{\prime}=\mathrm{GI}-\mathrm{Ta}$
$N P=6.686 \times 10^{7} \times$ Nairc

Rate of return (RR) is given as
Rate_of_return $=\frac{\text { Net prolit }}{\text { Total_capital_investment }} \times 10$
So, symbolically,
$\mathrm{ROR}=\frac{\mathrm{NP}}{\mathrm{TCl}} \times 100 \times \%$
$\mathrm{ROR}=7.44 \times \%$

## CASH FLOW

Cash flow is given as the difference between the amount earned and the amount
expended. That
Cash_Flow $=\mathrm{TI}-\mathrm{TProdC}$

Cash_Flow $=2.06 \times 10^{8} \times$ Naire

## PAY BACK PERIOD

The pay back period ( PBP ) is the time required after the start of the project to pay off the initial investment from income. It is given as the reciprocal of the rate of return (ROR).

That is,
$\mathrm{PBP}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{ROR}} \times \mathrm{yi}$
$\mathrm{PBP}=13 \times \mathrm{y} 1$

## DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW (TIME VALUE OF MONEY)

The discounted cash flow is used in this project to obtain the Net Present Value of the cash flow in year $n$. The net cash flow in each year of the project is brought to its "present worth" at the start of the project by discounting it at some chosen compound interest rate.

The formula for the net present worth (NPW) of cash flow in year n is given as
$N P W=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\text { Cash_Flow }}{(1+r)^{n}}$

Now, for this project, $\quad r=$ ROR $n=1$

Therefore,

$$
\text { NPW }=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\text { Cash_Flow }}{(1+r)^{n}}
$$

NPW $=1.918 \times 10^{8} \times$ Nair

## DISCOUN TED CASH FLOW RATE OF RETURN

The discounted cash flow is given as is the interest rate that will make the condition given as

DCF $=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\text { Cash Flow }}{(1+r)^{n}}=0$
Using trial-and-error calculations as suggested by Simot R. K. (Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, 3rd Edition, pg 277.
$i=54.15 \times \%$
$11=20$
$\operatorname{DCFRR}=\mathrm{r}$
$\operatorname{DCFRR}=54.15 \times \%$
DCF $=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\text { Cash_Flow }}{(1+r)^{n}}$
DCF $=7.18 \times 10^{5} \times$ Nair

That is to say that the Discounted Cash Flow Rate of Return (DCFRR) is equal to $\operatorname{DCFRR}=54.15 \times \%$.

## RETURN ON INVESTMENT

This is calculated as given thus.
Return on investment ( ROl ) is given by the expression.
$\mathbf{R O I}=\frac{\text { Total_profit_less_depreciatic }}{\text { Total_investment }}$
That is,
$\mathrm{ROI}=\frac{\mathrm{TI}-\text { Dep }}{\mathrm{TCI}} \times 100 \times \%$
$\mathrm{ROI}=20 \times \%$

## CIAPTER FOURTEEN

### 14.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

### 14.1 CONCIUSION

From the result of this project which showed that the total capital investment was N898600000, the overall production cost was N 54120000 , the net profit was A 66860000 at a selling price of N 650 Per pound and the payback period 13 years. It can be concluded that the design of a plant to produce $400,0001 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{yr}$ of phthalic anhydride is economically viable.

### 14.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on this design work that has been carried out, the following recommendations are made to the industrialists to be noted during the construction. start-up and operating phases of the work:
i. The safety of workers, equipments and infiastructures should be highly evaluated during the design implementation stage of the design.
ii. The necyele design should be considered without finther delay, since it is useful in reducing the level of plant effluent, and it also reduces costs.
iii. Adequate data and technological parameters should be at the possession of the plant operations at all time to forestall any unwanted accident.
iv. Routine tum around plant maintenance should be of paramount importance in the design. An articulate and organised maintenance team should safeguard quick plant shut down and ensure equipment salvage value. This will also take care of schedule, slippage, cost over-run and possible re-work.
v. Personnel should undergo routine training about new work ethic and equipments to improve their knowledge of the plant operation and increase overall plant productivity.
vi. Procurement of raw materials and equipments should be based on strict regulation of specification and maximum quality.
vii. Plant should not be operated above the design specification to avoid abnomal conditions and explosions.
viii. The implementation of this design work must be adequalely supervised by the experts.
ix. The plant should be sited close to the soure of raw materials.
x. Altemative sources of energy should be availahle at all times to avoid plant failure and possible sources of failure.
xi. The water and air around the plant should be monitored regularly to ensure complance with the Envirommental Protection Agency Standards.

## REFERENCES

1. Austin, G. 'T. (1984), "Shreve's Chemical Process Industries", McGraw-IIill Book Company, New York, USA.
2. Cussler, E.L. (1997). "Diffusion, Mass Transfer Fluid Systems", 2nd Edition, Cambridge. New York.
3. Fogler, H. S. (1992), "Elements of Chemical Reaction Enginecring", 2nd Edition, Prentice I lall Inc., New Jersey, USA.
4. Himmelblau, D. M. (1996), "Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engincering", Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, New Jersey, U.S.A, $6^{\text {th }}$ Edition.
5. Odigure, J. O. (1998), "Safety, Loss and P'ollution Prevention in Chemical Process Industries", Jodigs and $\Lambda$ ssociates, Nigeria.
6. Perry, R. F. and (ireen, D. W. (1998). "Perry's Chemical Engineer"s Handbook", 7th Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, USA.
7. Simot, R. K. (1999), "Coulson and Richardson"s Chemical Engineering", Vol. 6, 3rd Edition, Butterworth, Heinemann, Oxford, UK.
8. Othmer, K, ( 1976a), Encyclopaedia of chemical Technology, $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition; vol 12, united states of America. John Wiley and and sons, inc. pages 819-820.
9. Gcankopolis, C.J ( 1993), transport processes and unit operation, $3^{\text {rd }}$ edition, New Jersey, P'TR prentice Hall inc. page 447.
